

# Table of Contents

<b>What is SharePoint?</b>	5
<i>Modern vs Classic</i>	12
<i>Taxonomy of SharePoint</i>	12
<i>Other</i>	13
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	16
<b>Branding (SharePoint)</b>	21
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	21
<b>Column formatting</b>	27
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	58
<b>Communication Sites</b>	63
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	63
<b>Fluent UI</b>	68
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	68
<b>Forms configuration</b>	74
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	77
<b>SharePoint Glossary</b>	83
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	92
<b>Home Sites</b>	97
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	97
<b>Hub sites</b>	102
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	105
<b>Learn (SharePoint)</b>	109
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	109
<b>Learning pathways (M365)</b>	114
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	114
<b>Libraries</b>	119
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	119
<b>List formatting</b>	124
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	127
<b>Lists</b>	132
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	132
<b>Lookbook (SharePoint)</b>	138
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	138
<b>Microsoft 365 Assessment tool</b>	143
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	144
<b>Pages</b>	149
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	150
<b>Permissions</b>	155
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	155
<b>PnP Modern Search</b>	160
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	161
<b>PnP PowerShell</b>	166
<b>PnP Provisioning</b>	167
<b>PnP</b>	168
<b>Search Verticals</b>	169
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	169

<b>SharePoint Advanced Management (SAM)</b>	175
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	175
<b>SharePoint APIs</b>	181
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	181
<b>SharePoint App Bar</b>	186
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	190
<b>SharePoint Articles</b>	195
<b>SharePoint CSS Classes</b>	200
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	200
<b>SharePoint Designer</b>	205
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	206
<b>SharePoint Modernization Scanner</b>	211
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	212
<b>SharePoint News</b>	217
SharePoint News Roadmap	217
Managed Properties SharePoint Online News	218
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	218
<b>SharePoint RSS</b>	223
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	224
<b>SharePoint Search Query Tool</b>	229
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	230
<b>SharePoint Search</b>	235
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	235
<b>SharePoint Development</b>	240
<i>SharePoint as a platform</i>	241
<i>Capabilities</i>	241
<i>Search</i>	242
<i>Workflows</i>	242
<i>Unsorted</i>	242
<i>SharePoint Knowledge Areas</i>	243
<i>SharePoint Building Blocks</i>	244
<i>SharePoint Out Of The Box (OOTB) Customization</i>	246
<i>Links</i>	247
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	247
<b>Sites</b>	254
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	254
<b>REST (SharePoint)</b>	259
<i>Key Features of SharePoint REST API</i>	259
<i>Common Use Cases</i>	259
<i>Basic Example</i>	259
<i>Authentication</i>	260
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	260
<b>SPFx Extensions</b>	266
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	266
<b>SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison</b>	272
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	272
<b>SharePoint Framework (SPFx)</b>	278
<i>SharePoint Articles</i>	280
<b>Taxonomy of SharePoint</b>	285

<b>SharePoint Articles</b>	288
<b>Team Sites</b>	293
<b>SharePoint Articles</b>	293
<b>View formatting</b>	298
<b>SharePoint Articles</b>	324
<b>Webhooks</b>	330
<b>Key Features</b>	330
<b>How Webhooks Work</b>	330
<b>Event Types</b>	330
<b>Subscription Management</b>	330
<b>Important Considerations</b>	331
<b>SharePoint Articles</b>	331





# What is SharePoint?

- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)

## eBook

### What is SharePoint?

Organizations use Microsoft SharePoint to create websites. You can use it as a secure place to store, organize, share, and access information from any device.

- Build intranet sites and create pages, document libraries, and lists.
- Add web parts to customize your content.
- Show important visuals, news, and updates with a team or communication site.
- Discover, follow, and search for sites, files, and people across your company.
- Manage your daily routine with workflows, forms, and lists.
- Sync and store your files in the cloud so anyone can securely work with you.
- Catch up on news on-the-go with the mobile app.

— [Microsoft](#)

## SharePoint Knowledge Areas

### SharePoint Fundamentals

Understanding the basic concepts and components of SharePoint.

- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
  - [Lists and Libraries](#)
  - [Navigation](#)
  - [Web Parts](#)

- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)

## Administration and Management

Managing and configuring SharePoint environments effectively.

- [Installation](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [User Management](#)
  - [Permissions](#)
  - [Security](#)
- [Backup and Restore](#)
  - [Monitoring](#)
- [Service Applications](#)
- [Quota Management](#)
- [Health Analyzer](#)

## Content and Collaboration

Facilitating teamwork and content management within SharePoint.

- [Document Management](#)
  - [Content Types](#)
    - [Metadata](#)
    - [Taxonomy](#)
  - [Co-Authoring](#)
    - [Alerts](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
  - [Team Sites](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
  - [Calendars](#)
  - [Task Lists](#)

## Development and Customization

Building and customizing solutions on the SharePoint platform.

- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
  - [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
    - [REST](#)
  - [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Branding and Theming](#)
    - [Add-ins and Apps](#)
      - [Workflows](#)
  - [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
    - [Custom Forms](#)
    - [Event Receivers](#)
    - [Webhooks](#)

## Integration and Extensibility

Extending SharePoint capabilities through integration with other systems.

- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [OneDrive Sync](#)
- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Power Platform](#)
  - [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Azure Services](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)
  - [Data Visualization](#)

## Security and Compliance

Ensuring data protection and adherence to policies and regulations.

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
  - [eDiscovery](#)
  - [Retention Policies](#)
  - [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
  - [Encryption](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)

## Deployment and Migration

Planning and executing deployment and migration strategies for SharePoint.

- [Migration Planning](#)
  - [Migration Tools](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)
  - [Upgrade](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## Performance and Optimization

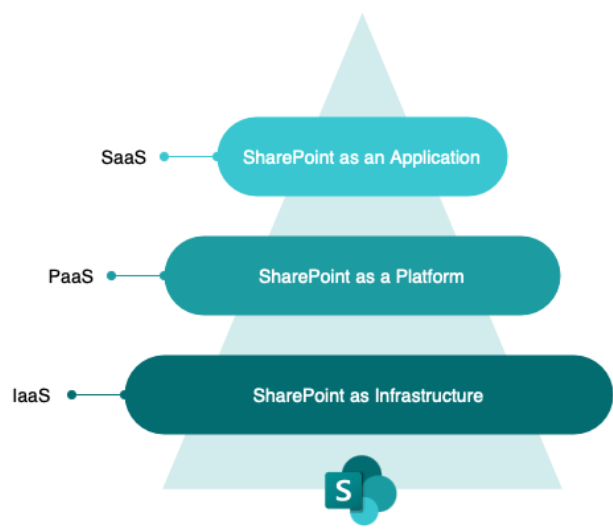
Optimizing SharePoint performance and scalability.

- [Caching](#)
- [Large List Management](#)
  - [Resource Throttling](#)
  - [Network Optimization](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
  - [Search Optimization](#)
  - [Indexing and Crawling](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)
  - [Health Rules](#)

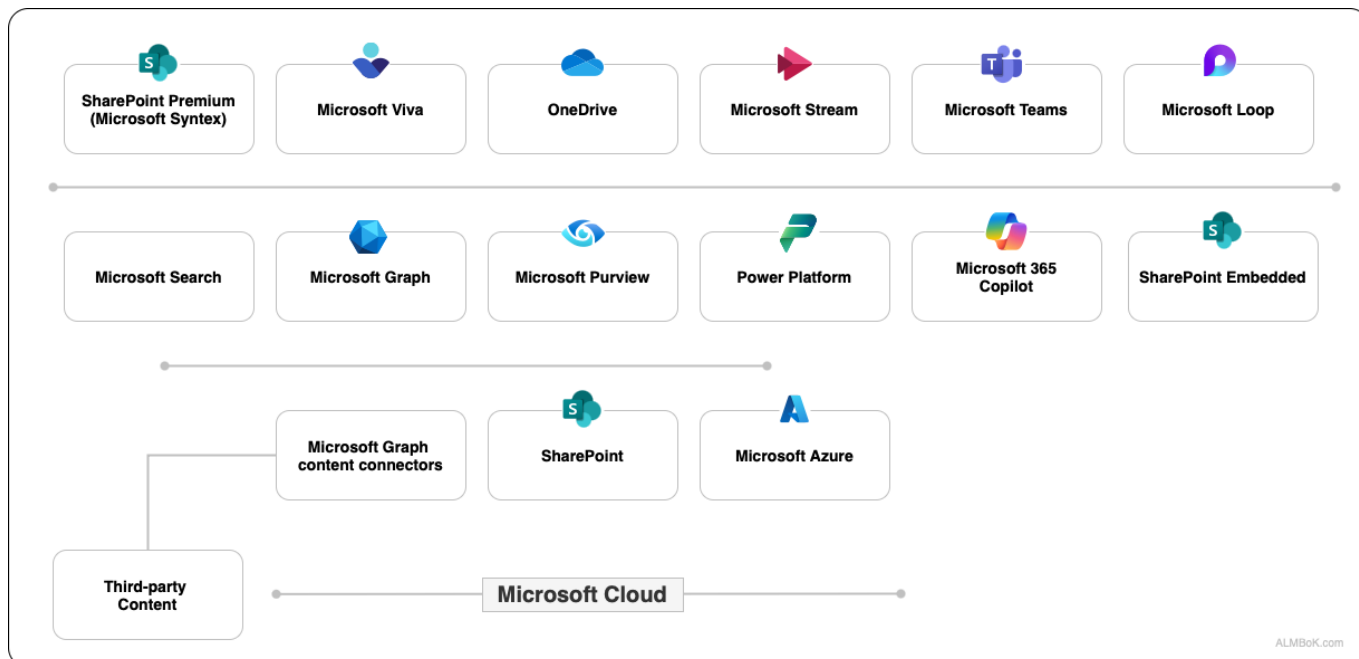
...



Is SharePoint an Application or a Platform?



	Application	Platform
Design Strategy	Proprietary	Open
Competitive Strategy	Price/Feature	Ecosystem
Standardisation	Multiple	One
Importance to overall system	Helpful	Essential
Economic incentives focused on	Buyers	Developers



ALMBok.com

## What is SharePoint?

SharePoint is a web-based collaboration and document management platform developed by Microsoft. It is part of the Microsoft 365 suite of applications, and is used by organizations to create websites for information sharing, document management, and team collaboration. SharePoint provides a range of features and capabilities that enable organizations to store, manage, and share documents, as well as to automate business processes and workflows.

SharePoint allows users to create sites for specific purposes, such as team collaboration, project management, document management, and knowledge management. Each site can contain one or more lists, libraries, pages, and web parts, which can be customized to meet specific business needs. Users can create and share content, such as documents, tasks, calendars, and announcements, and collaborate with others in real-time.

SharePoint also provides a range of tools for managing and controlling content, such as version control, document approval, and access control. Users can create workflows to automate business processes, such as document approval, expense approval, and project management. SharePoint integrates with other Microsoft 365 applications, such as Teams, Outlook, and OneDrive, providing a seamless and integrated collaboration experience.

SharePoint provides a powerful platform for team collaboration, document management, and business process automation, and is used by organizations of all sizes to improve productivity and collaboration.

mindmap root((What is SharePoint?)) Definition Web-based collaboration platform Developed by Microsoft Features Document Management Content Management Intranet and Team Sites Workflow Automation Components Sites Lists Libraries Pages Web Parts Tools SharePoint Online SharePoint Server SharePoint Designer PowerShell Benefits Improved collaboration Centralized information Customizable and scalable Use Cases Team collaboration Document management Intranet portals Business process automation



Source: [YouTube](#)

### List Formatting

- [List formatting](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [View formatting](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)



### Fix Me!

- (if only there were a little more time... → [join us or give your support](#) )

- Use cases
- App or service platform?
- Features
- Online vs On-Prem Server
- Mobile App vs Cloud Service
- Modern vs Classic
- [SharePoint Online \(Office 365\)](#)

Organizations use Microsoft SharePoint to create websites. You can use it as a secure place to store, organize, share, and access information from any device.

Share and manage content, knowledge, and applications to empower teamwork, quickly find information, and seamlessly collaborate across the organization.

Bring people, content, and applications together for seamless collaboration across your organization.

- SharePoint as ...
  - Collaboration Platform
  - Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
  - Business process management (BPM)
  - Business intelligence (BI)
  - Content Management
  - Enterprise Search
  - Development Platform
  - and more...
- SharePoint is used ...
  - [Intranets](#) | [Extranets](#)

- Portals
  - News/Communication Portals
  - HR Portals
- Accessing information:
  - Document Management
  - Records Management
  - Digital Media Management
  - Web Content Management
  - Version Control
  - OCR
  - Contract Management
  - Knowledge Management
  - Learning Management
  - Content Types
  - Managed Metadata | Taxonomies
- Business Workflows
- Connecting people | Audience Targeting
- and more..
- Business Applications
  - Program & Project Management
  - Custom Business Application Development
  - Business LOB Data
  - Dashboards & Analytics
  - Collaboration/Productivity solutions
- Enterprise Search
  - Structured Search
  - Unstructured Search
  - Search Indexing and Crawling
  - Content Refinement/Filtered Search
- Solutions ...
  - File Storage and Sharing
  - Intranets & Team Sites
  - Business process automation
  - Business intelligence
  - Search and Discovery

## Modern vs Classic

The modern experience in SharePoint is designed to be compelling, flexible and faster. The modern experience makes it easier for anyone to create beautiful, dynamic sites and pages that are mobile-ready

- [Guide to the modern experience in SharePoint](#)

## Taxonomy of SharePoint

- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)



## Other

### Related:

- (Copilot) Agents in SharePoint [sharepoint](#)
- Add-ins and Apps [sharepoint](#)
- Alerts [sharepoint](#)
- App Catalog [sharepoint](#)
- Auditing (SharePoint) [sharepoint](#)
- Authentication Methods [sharepoint](#)
- Azure Services [sharepoint](#)
- Backup and Restore [sharepoint](#)
- Blogs and Wikis [sharepoint](#)
- Brand Center [sharepoint](#)
- Branding (SharePoint) [sharepoint, branding, ux](#)
- Branding and Theming [sharepoint](#)
- Business Connectivity Services (BCS) [sharepoint](#)
- Caching [sharepoint](#)
- Calendars [sharepoint](#)
- Classic Web Part [sharepoint](#)
- Client-Side Web Parts [sharepoint](#)
- Co-Authoring [sharepoint](#)
- Column formatting [sharepoint, formatting](#)
- Compliance Center [sharepoint](#)
- Configuration [sharepoint](#)
- Content Delivery Network (CDN) [sharepoint](#)
- Content Migration [sharepoint](#)
- Content Pane [sharepoint](#)
- Content Types [sharepoint, content, types, columns, workflow, templates, policies, attributes, metadata, consistency, data, management, organization, compliance](#)
- Custom Forms [sharepoint](#)
- Data Loss Prevention (DLP) [sharepoint](#)
- Data Visualization [sharepoint](#)
- Database Attach [sharepoint](#)
- Discussion Boards [sharepoint](#)
- Document Library [sharepoint, document, library, storage, versioning, metadata, permissions, integration, collaboration, search, functionality, documents, files](#)
- Document Management [sharepoint](#)
- eDiscovery [sharepoint](#)
- Encryption [sharepoint](#)

• Event Receivers	sharepoint
• FAST Query Language (FQL)	fql, sharepoint, query, language, search, operators, filtering, sorting, boolean, wildcards, proximity, ranking, metadata
• Fluent UI	sharepoint, ux, ui, fixme
• Forms configuration	sharepoint
• Health Analyzer	sharepoint
• Health Rules	sharepoint
• Home Site	sharepoint
• Home Sites	sharepoint
• Hub sites	sharepoint, hub, sites, navigation, branding, organization, management, discoverability, synchronization, features, collaboration, consistency, content, communication
• Hybrid Deployment	sharepoint
• Indexing and Crawling	sharepoint
• Information Rights Management (IRM)	sharepoint
• Installation	sharepoint
• Keyword Query Language (KQL)	sharepoint, kql, keywords, operators, property, searches, wildcards, grouping, queries, documents, search, content, metadata, users, information, accuracy
• Large List Management	sharepoint
• Learn (SharePoint)	sharepoint, learn, training
• Learning pathways (M365)	sharepoint, learning, o365, m365
• Libraries	sharepoint
• List formatting	sharepoint, formatting, ebook
• List Functionality	sharepoint
• Lists	sharepoint
• Lists and Libraries	sharepoint
• Lookbook (SharePoint)	sharepoint, branding, ux
• Metadata	sharepoint
• Microsoft 365 Assessment tool	sharepoint
• Microsoft Graph API (SharePoint)	sharepoint
• Microsoft Teams (SharePoint)	sharepoint
• Migration Planning	sharepoint
• Migration Tools	sharepoint
• Modern vs. Classic Experience	sharepoint
• Modern Web Part	sharepoint
• Monitoring	sharepoint
• Navigation	sharepoint
• Network Optimization	sharepoint
• Office Integration (SharePoint)	sharepoint
• OneDrive Sync	sharepoint
• Pages	sharepoint
• Pages Library	sharepoint

• Permissions	sharepoint, permissions
• PnP	sharepoint, pnp
• PnP Modern Search	search, sharepoint, pnp
• PnP PowerShell	sharepoint, pnp, powershell
• PnP Provisioning	sharepoint, pnp
• Power Apps (SharePoint)	sharepoint
• Power Automate (SharePoint)	sharepoint
• Power Platform	sharepoint
• PowerShell (SharePoint)	sharepoint
• Quota Management	sharepoint
• Resource Throttling	sharepoint
• REST (SharePoint)	sharepoint, api, rest
• Retention Policies	sharepoint
• Search Optimization	sharepoint
• Search Verticals	sharepoint, search
• Secure Store Service	sharepoint
• Security	sharepoint
• Service Application Scaling	sharepoint
• Service Applications	sharepoint
• SharePoint Advanced Management (SAM)	sharepoint, sam, acronym
• SharePoint APIs	sharepoint, api
• SharePoint App Bar	sharepoint, ia
• SharePoint Architecture	sharepoint
• SharePoint Articles	sharepoint
• SharePoint CSS Classes	sharepoint
• SharePoint Designer	sharepoint
• SharePoint Development	sharepoint, dev-enterprise, dev-ms
• SharePoint Embedded	sharepoint, embedded, headless, api
• SharePoint Framework (SPFx)	sharepoint
• SharePoint Framework (SPFx)	sharepoint, spfx
• SharePoint Glossary	sharepoint, glossary
• SharePoint Introduction	sharepoint
• SharePoint Modernization Scanner	sharepoint
• SharePoint News	sharepoint, news
• SharePoint Premium	sharepoint, premium
• SharePoint RSS	sharepoint, rss
• SharePoint Search	sharepoint, search
• SharePoint Search Query Tool	sharepoint, search, tool, pnp
• SharePoint Web UI kit	sharepoint
• Site Collection App Catalog	sharepoint
• Site Columns	sharepoint, site, columns, metadata, consistency, libraries, content, types, attributes, data, management, uniform, structure, organization, settings, tracking
• Site Footer	sharepoint

• Site Provisioning	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Sites	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Sites and Site Collections	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• SPFx Extensions	<a href="#">sharepoint</a> , <a href="#">spfx</a>
• SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison	<a href="#">sharepoint</a> , <a href="#">spfx</a> , <a href="#">compare</a>
• Task Lists	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Taxonomy	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Taxonomy of SharePoint	<a href="#">taxonomy</a> , <a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Team Sites	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Templates	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Third-Party Connectors	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Third-Party Migration Solutions	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Upgrade	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• User Management	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• User Profiles	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Versions in SharePoint	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• View formatting	<a href="#">sharepoint</a> , <a href="#">formatting</a>
• Web Parts	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• Webhooks	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>
• What is SharePoint?	<a href="#">sharepoint</a> , <a href="#">whatis</a> , <a href="#">ebook</a>
• Workflows	<a href="#">sharepoint</a>

**External links:**

- <https://365trainingportal.com/sharepoint/>
- [Exploring the future of SharePoint | Mark Kashman](#) — *[kashbox.substack.com](https://kashbox.substack.com)*

## SharePoint Articles

- (
- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

- A
- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
  - [Alerts](#)
  - [App Catalog](#)
  - [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Authentication Methods](#)
  - [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)
- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)

## N cont.

- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)

- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)
- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)

- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

See also [Office 365](#), [Microsoft Power Platform](#), [Microsoft Teams Development](#)

[sharepoint](#), [whatis](#), [ebook](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/what\\_is\\_sharepoint](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/what_is_sharepoint)

Last update: **2024/11/17 14:51**





# Branding (SharePoint)

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/branding-sharepoint-online-sites-modern-experience>
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#) | Office UI Fabric
- Components
- Atomic Design | Design System

mindmap root((Branding in SharePoint)) Definition Customizing appearance Enhancing user experience Elements Themes Site designs Logos, Colors, Fonts Tools SharePoint Designer PowerShell Site Scripts Best Practices Consistent branding Responsive design Accessibility Challenges Compatibility issues Maintenance User adoption

## Related:

- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)

## External links:

- <https://developer.microsoft.com/en-us/fabric?fabricVer=5#/styles/themegenerator>
- <https://developer.microsoft.com/en-us/fabric#/>
- <https://www.slideshare.net/eoverfield/broaden-your-dev-skillset-with-sharepoint-branding-options>
- [How to customize your SharePoint website](#)
- [Introducing a new SharePoint Web UI kit! | Microsoft Community Hub](#) — *techcommunity.microsoft.com*
  - \nWe are excited to launch our new SharePoint&nbsp;UI toolkit to help our customers envision and design their portals, sites, and pages.&nbsp;We've used...

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)

- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework](#)

(SPFx)

- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, branding, ux](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/branding>

Last update: **2024/11/25 11:15**



## SharePoint

- List formatting
- Column formatting
- View formatting
- Forms configuration

## Column formatting

Column Formatter in SharePoint Online. You can use column formatting to customize how fields in [SharePoint lists and libraries](#) are displayed. To do this, you construct a [JSON](#) object that describes the elements that are displayed when a field is included in a list view, and the styles to be applied to those elements.

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/declarative-customization/column-formatting>
- List formatting
- <https://pnp.github.io/List-Formatting/columnsamples/>

Examples:

- SharePoint Column Formatting

## PnP GitHub Samples:

Description ▾	Approval ▾	Item Status ▾	Approval Action By ▾
Item 1	Approve  Reject	Pending	
Item 2	Approve  Reject	Pending	
Item 3	Approve  Reject	Pending	
Item 4	Approve  Reject	Pending	
Item 5	Approve  Reject	Pending	

Color ▾	Comment
Red	View Ent
Green	View Ent
Red	View Ent
Yellow	View Ent
Yellow	View Ent
Red	View Ent
Yellow	View Ent
Red	View Ent
Green	View Ent

Comment Count

2

1

10

comment-count

Project Budget

Expenditure To date

Start Date

End Date

Days

£1000	£6000	1 July, 2014	3 September, 2016	569
£90000	£10000	1 January, 2016	30 August, 2017	434
£96000	£19000	1 January, 2016	1 January, 2016	1
£10000	£0	2 October, 2016	30 August, 2017	238
£70000	£70000	1 September, 2016	5 June, 2017	198
£23000	£15000	1 March, 2016	1 September, 2017	394
£33000	£40000	1 January, 2016	1 April, 2017	326

currency-symbol-concatenation

Inventory Transit

Title	Product ID	Product Name	Stock Location	Vendor	Vendor Name	Ship To	Product	Ship Date	Ship Date	Ship Date
Microsoft HolLens	MS-HL-001	Microsoft HolLens	Stock	Walt Whitman	Los Angeles	Ship To	MS-HL-001	10/1/2019	10/1/2019	10/1/2019
Microsoft HolLens	MS-HL-002	Microsoft HolLens	Stock	Walt Whitman	Los Angeles	Ship To	MS-HL-002	10/1/2019	10/1/2019	10/1/2019
Microsoft HolLens	MS-HL-003	Microsoft HolLens	Stock	Walt Whitman	Los Angeles	Ship To	MS-HL-003	10/1/2019	10/1/2019	10/1/2019
Microsoft HolLens	MS-HL-004	Microsoft HolLens	Stock	Walt Whitman	Los Angeles	Ship To	MS-HL-004	10/1/2019	10/1/2019	10/1/2019

custom-hover-card

Today

DueDate

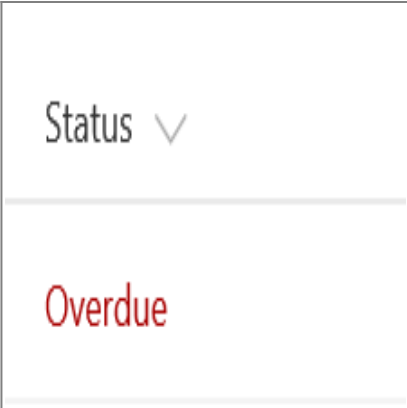
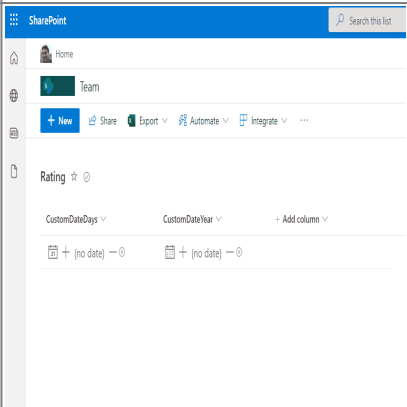
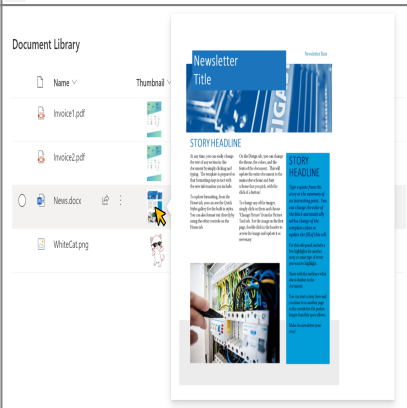
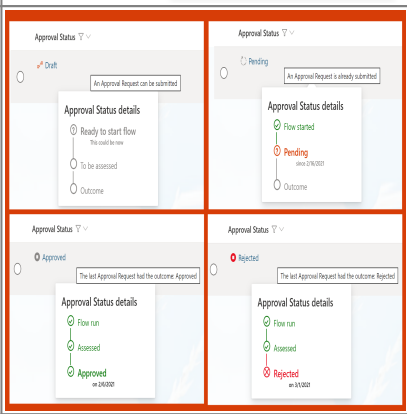
Status

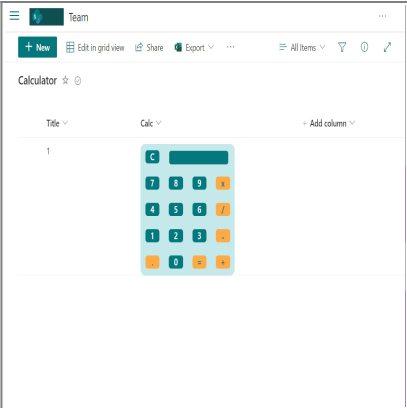
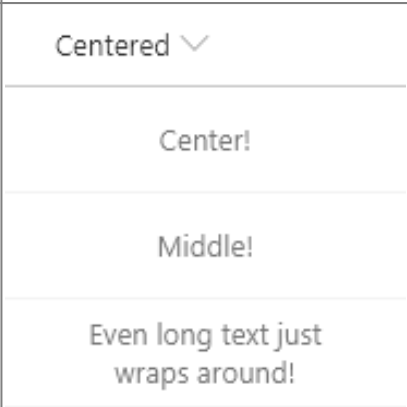

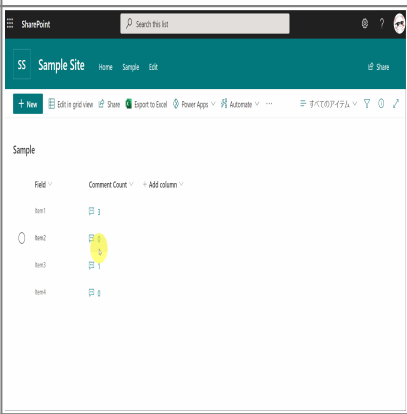
7/18/2020	7/16/2020	Expired
7/18/2020		Blank Date
7/18/2020	7/20/2020	Active

date-check-blank-format








<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Title ▾</div></div><div><div>DueDate ▾</div><div>+ Add column ▾</div></div></div><div><div>testie</div><div>Dec 4</div></div><div><div>Test 2</div><div>Dec 31</div></div></div></div>	<div>date-compress-format</div>
<div><div><div><div><div>Born ▾</div><div>Died ▾</div><div>Age ▾</div></div><div><div>6/10/1997 3:05 PM</div><div>12/21/2017 6:25 PM</div><div>20</div></div><div><div>2/29/1984 12:00 PM</div><div>2/29/2008 1:45 PM</div><div>24</div></div><div><div>3/4/2001 12:00 AM</div><div>7/12/2019 12:00 AM</div><div>18</div></div><div><div>6/11/1929 5:55 PM</div><div>4/1/2019 6:10 AM</div><div>89</div></div><div><div>8/24/1991 12:00 AM</div><div>5/31/2019 5:40 AM</div><div>27</div></div><div><div>9/15/1932 3:00 PM</div><div>10/31/1968 12:00 AM</div><div>36</div></div></div></div></div>	<div>date-difference</div>
<div><div><div><div><div>Date1 ▾</div><div>Date2 ▾</div><div>Date3 ▾</div></div><div><div><div>🏠 2021/01/04</div><div>📅 2021/02/12</div><div>🌸 2021/03/25</div></div><div><div>🏠 2021/01/20</div><div>📅 2021/02/14</div><div>🌸 2021/03/27</div></div><div><div>🌸 2021/04/16</div><div>🍓 2021/05/14</div><div>🌂 2021/06/18</div></div><div><div>🌸 2021/04/26</div><div>🍓 2021/05/22</div><div>🌂 2021/06/23</div></div><div><div>🌸 2021/07/16</div><div>🌂 2021/08/27</div><div>🍓 2021/09/02</div></div><div><div>🌸 2021/07/21</div><div>🌂 2021/08/31</div><div>🍓 2021/09/22</div></div><div><div>🍓 2021/10/07</div><div>🌸 2021/11/11</div><div>👶 2021/12/15</div></div><div><div>🍓 2021/10/31</div><div>🌸 2021/11/25</div><div>👶 2021/12/25</div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>date-monthly-emoji</div>
<div><div><div><div><div>📅 date-page-a-day-calendar.json ▾</div><div>📅 date-page-a-day-calendar-rounded.json ▾</div></div><div><div><div>2024 Monday Dec 16</div><div>JAN 6</div></div><div><div>2024 Tuesday Dec 17</div><div>JAN 7</div></div><div><div>2024 Wednesday Dec 18</div><div>JAN 8</div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>date-page-a-day-calendar</div>

	date-range-format
	date-update-format
	file-thumbnail
	generic-approval-status-hover-card

	<div>generic-calculator</div>
	<div>generic-centered-content</div>
	<div>generic-column-chart</div>
	<div>generic-comment-count</div>

<div><div>Documents</div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Name</div></div><div><div>Download File</div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Axl.sx</div></div><div>Download</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Bxl.sx</div></div><div>Download</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Document.docx</div></div><div>Download</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Flow Doc.docx</div></div><div>Download</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>generic-download-file-button</div>
<div><div>Documents</div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Name</div></div><div><div>Preview</div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Experiments</div></div><div><div></div><div>Some Folder</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>2018-10-08-17-58-01_62207.mp4</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Basketballs and Stuff.pptx</div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Birthday Invitation.pub</div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Butterflies are Magic.docx</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Fullscreen Preview</div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>clipboard.txt</div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Dinosaur Coloring Book.pdf</div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Dolly.png</div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>HospitalLayout.vsd</div></div><div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Monthly college budget.xlsx</div></div><div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>generic-file-preview</div>
<div><div>SharePoint</div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Team</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>+ New</div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Edit in grid view</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Share</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Export</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Automate</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Integrate</div></div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Location Preview</div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Title</div></div><div><div></div><div>Image Picker</div></div><div><div></div><div>+ Add column</div></div></div><div><div><div></div><div>123</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Select image</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>generic-filepicker</div>
<div><div>Battle Plans</div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Status</div></div><div><div></div><div>Title</div></div><div><div></div><div>Details</div></div><div><div></div><div>Approval</div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Pending Gen</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Shore on Up</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Approve</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Process</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Denied</div></div><div><div><div></div><div>Request</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>	<div>generic-flow-status</div>

<div>Status ▾</div> <div></div> <div>On Track</div>	generic-gauge
<div>Title ▾Hourglass ▾Start ▾End ▾</div> <div><div>SharePoint Server 20107/15/20104/13/2021</div><div>SharePoint Server 20131/9/20134/11/2023</div><div><div>SharePoint Server 20161520 days5/1/20167/14/2026</div></div><div>SharePoint Server 201910/22/20187/14/2026</div></div>	generic-hourglass
<div>Thumbnail 1024 ▾</div> <div><div>/sites/spielwiese2016/BildBibliothek/animals.jpg</div><div>/sites/spielwiese2016/BildBibliothek/green.JPG</div></div>	generic-hyperlink-thumbnail
<div>Stocks ▾</div> <div><div>MSFT</div><div>AMZN</div><div>APPL</div><div>GOOG</div></div>	generic-hyperlink-values

Sentiment

generic-icon-overlay

Status

New

Blocked

In progress

Completed

Duplicate

By design

Won't fix

generic-issuestatus-pill

Power Apps

Apps > Spoils Tracker 3000

Details

Versions

Connections

Flows

Analytics (preview)

Owner

Chris Kent

Created

9/27/2021, 8:28:44 AM

Modified

9/27/2021, 10:04:02 AM

Web link

https://www.powerapps.com/apps/456789275-2561-482a-b97c-195739405803

App ID

456789275-2561-482a-b97c-195739405803

License designation

Standard

Open link in new tab

Open link in new window

Open link in full-screen window

Open link as

Save link as

Copy link

Add to Collections

Web capture

Inspect

generic-launch-powerapp

Title

Like

Bar Graph

Dislike

Sunday

Ren Aoyama

Taro Tanaka

Hanako Yamada

Monday

Ren Aoyama

Hanako Yamada

66 % (2/3)

Ren Aoyama

Tuesday

Kawahara Tetsuya

Taro Tanaka

Ren Aoyama

Wednesday

Ren Aoyama

Taro Tanaka

Kawahara Tetsuya

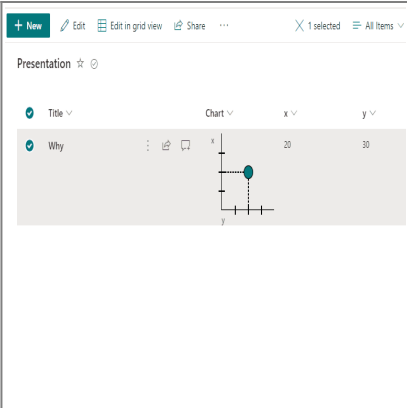
Thursday

Kawahara Tetsuya

Ren Aoyama

generic-like-dislike-bar

<div><div>LikeUnlike ☆</div><div><div>Title ▾</div><div>LikeUnlike ▾</div><div>LikedBy ▾</div></div><div><div>Item 1</div><div>2</div><div><div>Garish Sanap</div><div>Megan Bowen</div></div></div><div><div>Item 2</div><div>1</div><div>Megan Bowen</div></div></div>	<div>generic-like-unlike</div>
<div><div>Settings</div><div><div>SharePoint</div><div>Add a page</div><div>Add an app</div><div>Site contents</div><div>List settings</div><div>Site information</div><div>Site permissions</div></div><div><div>General Settings</div><div>Permissions and Management</div><div>List name, description and navigation</div><div>Versioning settings</div><div>Advanced settings</div><div>Validation settings</div><div>Audience targeting settings</div><div>Rating settings</div><div>Form settings</div><div>Delete this list</div><div>Permissions for this list</div><div>Workflow Settings</div><div>Enterprise Metadata and Keywords Settings</div></div></div>	<div>generic-likedby</div>
<div><div>+ New ▾</div><div>Upload ▾</div><div>Batch in grid view</div><div>Sync</div><div>Add shortcut to OneDrive</div><div>Export ▾</div><div>All Projects</div><div>Document Sets</div><div><div>Name ▾</div><div>Project Status ▾</div><div>Period ▾</div><div>Start Date ▾</div><div>End Date ▾</div><div>Add column ▾</div></div><div><div>Coffee before lunch</div><div>New</div><div>2022 - 2022</div><div>7/04/2022</div><div>28/04/2022</div></div><div><div>Project Orion</div><div>New</div><div>2022 -</div><div>1/02/2022</div><div></div></div><div><div>A2207Y</div><div>New</div><div>2022 - 2023</div><div>17/02/2022</div><div>17/02/2023</div></div><div><div>Project Break</div><div>New</div><div>2022 - 2022</div><div>18/02/2022</div><div>25/06/2022</div></div><div><div>Project Omega</div><div>Stalled</div><div>2021 - 2022</div><div>8/12/2021</div><div>12/05/2022</div></div><div><div>DEV 365</div><div>Stalled</div><div>2021 - 2022</div><div>8/09/2021</div><div>2/02/2022</div></div><div><div>Project Alpha</div><div>Completed</div><div>2021 - 2021</div><div>3/08/2021</div><div>28/11/2021</div></div><div><div>Project ABC</div><div>Completed</div><div>2020 - 2020</div><div>28/06/2020</div><div>24/12/2020</div></div></div>	<div>generic-link-to-parent-documentset</div>
<div><div>Battles</div><div><div>Commander ▾</div><div>Support ▾</div></div><div><div>Chris Kent</div><div>Email the Commander</div></div><div><div>Vigo Hosenberg</div><div></div></div><div><div>Dan Gump</div><div></div></div><div><div>Nate Williams</div><div></div></div></div>	<div>generic-mailto-button</div>



generic-one-point-chart



generic-open-file-as-pdf

Status
Green
Yellow
Red
Amber
Green































generic-project-management

Number Field	Date Field	Number Currency
1,000.20	2/12/2021	\$10,002.90
12,012.90	2/18/2021	\$123,002.98
132,090.10	2/14/2021	\$2,318.32
1,234,567.10	2/10/2021	\$1,301,990,221.10

generic-right-align





Action Time


Title ▾	Default Action ▾	Edit Action ▾	Share Action ▾	Delete Action ▾	Flow Action ▾
					
					
					
					
					


generic-rowactions


Active ▾























generic-rowIndex-drawing

Sample





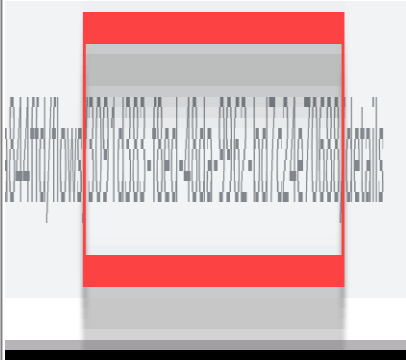












Title ▾	Content ▾	FormattedStart ▾	FormattedEnd ▾	Add to Schedule ▾
Event1	Learn about Deep Links in Microsoft Teams	2021-01-30T12:00:00	2021-01-30T13:00:00	
Event2	Learn about List Formatting	2021-01-30T18:00:00	2021-01-30T19:00:00	
Event3	Learn about Microsoft Lists	2021-01-30T18:00:00	2021-01-30T19:00:00	

generic-scheduling-link

SocialPics

Title ▾	Social Network ▾	Social Pic ▾
David Warner	Twitter	
Microsoft Surface Instagram	Instagram	
Chris Kent	Twitter	

generic-socialpic

<div>Action ▾</div> <div><div> It's Flow Time!</div><div><div> It's Flow Time!</div><div></div></div><div><div> It's Flow Time!</div></div></div>	<div>generic-start-flow</div>
<div></div>	<div>generic-start-flow-conditionally</div>
<div>MyField</div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>	<div>generic-staticmap</div>
<div>Status! ▾</div> <div><div> Not Started <b>New</b></div><div> In Progress <b>Awaiting User</b></div><div> Resolved <b>Complete</b></div><div> In Progress <b>Under Review</b></div><div> Resolved <b>Enemy Destroyed</b></div><div> Not Started <b>Unassigned</b></div><div> Not Started: Unassigned <b>User Acceptance</b></div><div> In Progress <b>Development</b></div></div>	<div>generic-substring-status</div>



Button ▾

Status ▾

Date ▾

User ▾

OK

In Progress

OK

In Progress

OK

In Progress

OK

In Progress

OK

In Progress

OK

In Progress

Title ▾

UTC ▾

Time ▾

Japan

9

9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

Singapore

8

8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Nepal

5.75

6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 1 2 3 4 5

India

5.5

7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 1 2 3 4 5

Finland (Summer Time)

3

3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 0 1 2

Finland

2

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 0 1

Portugal (Summer Time)

1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 0

Portugal

0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23

New York (Summer Time)

-4

20 21 22 23 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19

New York

-5

19 20 21 22 23 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18

Title ▾

Start ▾

End ▾

Gantt Chart ▾

Gantt Chart with today ▾

Year: 2022 (3)

1/25/2022 - 9/2/2022

Schedule A

1/25/2022

9/2/2022

1 3 5 7 9 11

1 3 5 7 9 11

Schedule B

5/3/2022

11/16/2022

1 3 5 7 9 11

1 3 5 7 9 11

Schedule C

6/9/2022

12/15/2022

1 3 5 7 9 11

1 3 5 7 9 11

Year: 2023 (3)

Schedule D

1/5/2023

3/30/2023

1 3 5 7 9 11

1 3 5 7 9 11

Schedule E

2/13/2023

10/16/2023

1 3 5 7 9 11

1 3 5 7 9 11

Schedule F

9/3/2023

12/15/2023

1 3 5 7 9 11

1 3 5 7 9 11

Microsoft Lists

Search this list

Share

Export to Excel

Open in SharePoint

Share List to Teams

Power Apps

All items

Project X

Videos

Title ▾

Published Date ▾

Duration ▾

Category ▾

Video Link ▾

Add column ▾

Microsoft 365 PnP Weekly - Episode 112

2/23/2021

44:13

PnP Weekly

How to use a Free Touch Desk to control ML...

3/17/2021

4:58

HR022-01-16

Microsoft Viva

4/23/2021

39:12

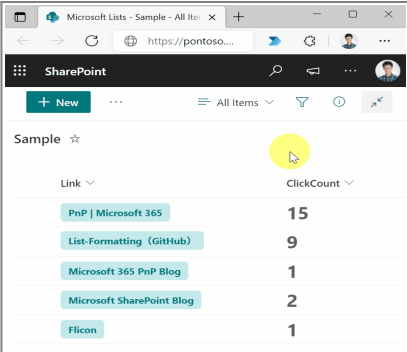
Microsoft 365

generic-update-button

generic-world-time

generic-yearly-gantt-chart

generic-youtube-thumbnail



hyperlink-click-count

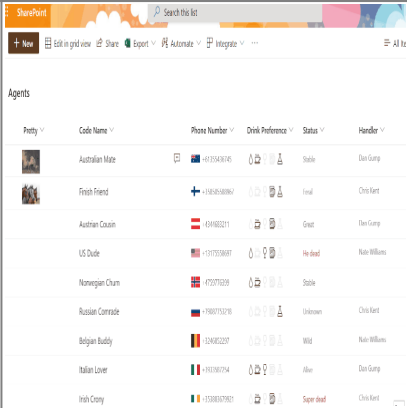
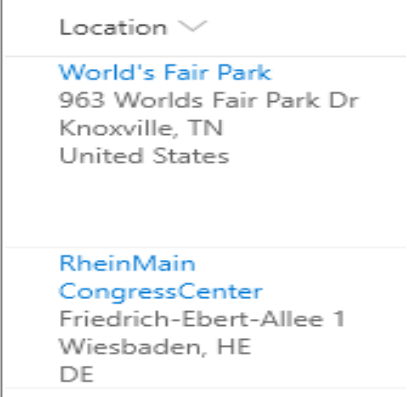
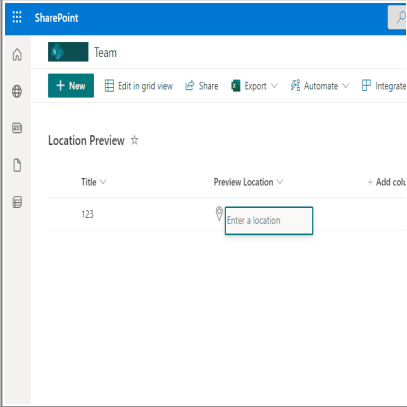


image-lightbox



location-address



location-bing-maps

<div><div>Top Secret Facilities ☆</div><div><div>Title ▾</div><div>Location ▾</div></div><div><div><div>📌Bronco Wigs Incorporated</div><div><div>Sunsphere</div><div><div>At 9:53 AM EDT</div><div>Mostly Cloudy</div><div>72°F</div><div>NE 6 MPH</div></div></div></div><div><div>📌Horse Milk Station</div><div><div>Yogurt Mountain</div><div><div>At 8:53 AM CDT</div><div>Overcast</div><div>73°F</div><div>VARIABLE 7 MPH</div></div></div></div><div><div>📌Explody Laser R&amp;D</div><div><div>Laser Spine Institute</div><div><div>At 9:53 AM EDT</div><div>Mostly Cloudy</div><div>82°F</div><div>VARIABLE 5 MPH</div></div></div></div><div><div>📌Mess Hall</div><div><div>Apple Barn Orchard</div><div><div>At 9:35 AM CDT</div><div>Clear</div><div>64°F</div><div>SSE 8 MPH</div></div></div></div></div></div>	location-weather
<div><div><div>Managed Metadata (Single) ▾</div><div>Managed Matadata (Multi) ▾</div></div><div><div><div>🏷️Tag1</div><div><div>🏷️Tag1</div><div>🏷️Tag2</div><div>🏷️Tag3</div></div></div><div><div>🏷️Tag2</div><div><div>🏷️Tag1</div><div>🏷️Tag2</div></div></div><div><div>🏷️Tag3</div><div><div>🏷️Tag2</div><div>🏷️Tag3</div></div></div></div></div>	managed-metadata-tag-icon
<div><div><div>Letters ▾</div><div>Letters ▾</div></div><div><div>A, B, C, D</div><div><div><div>A</div><div>B</div><div>C</div><div>D</div></div><div><div>E</div><div>F</div><div>G</div></div></div><div><div>E, F, G</div><div><div>C</div></div></div></div></div>	multi-choice-foreach
<div><div><div>Drink Preference ▾</div><div><div><div>🍷🍺🍹🍻🍾</div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div></div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div><div><div>🍷</div><div>🍺</div><div>🍹</div><div>🍻</div><div>🍾</div></div></div></div></div>	multi-choice-icons

<div>Type each choice on a separate line: <div>A session on SPFx https://www.google.co.uk  Learn about list formatting https://pnp.github.io/sp-dev-list-formatting  What is life? https://www.bing.co.uk  Microsoft Graph session https://www.google.co.uk  To be or not to be https://www.google.co.uk </div></div> <div>Display choices using: <div><input type="radio"/> Drop-Down Menu</div><div><input type="radio"/> Radio Buttons</div><div><input checked="" type="radio"/> Checkboxes (allow multiple selections)</div></div>	<div>multi-choice-links</div>
<div>Category ▾ <div>Planning</div><div>Design</div><div>Engineering</div><div>Marketing</div><div>Research</div></div>	<div>multi-choice-workcategory-pill</div>
<div>Settings • Edit Column ⦿ <div><div>Name and Type Type a name for this column. <div>Column name: PrimaryLookup</div><div>The type of information in this column is: Lookup</div></div><div>Additional Column Settings Specify detailed options for the type of information you selected. <div>Description: </div><div>Require that this column contains information: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Enforce unique values: <input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No Get information from: Lookups In this column: Title ▾ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Allow multiple values Add a column to show each of these additional fields: <input type="checkbox"/> ID <input type="checkbox"/> Title <input type="checkbox"/> Modified <input type="checkbox"/> Created <input type="checkbox"/> Version <input type="checkbox"/> Title (linked to item) <input type="checkbox"/> Compliance Asset Id <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Animal Type</div></div><div>Primary Field → Makes it a Multi-Lookup Projected Field →</div></div></div>	<div>multi-lookup-projected-field</div>
<div>Assigned To ▾ <div>Dan Gump</div><div>Nate Williams</div><div>Dan Gump</div><div>Chris Kent</div><div>Nate Williams</div><div>Chris Kent</div><div>Chris Kent, Nate Williams</div></div>	<div>multi-person-currentuser</div>

**multi-person-teams-chat-link**



Title ▾

Like ▾

Dislike ▾

☺ Free coffee for the team

👍 8

👎 2

☺ Meet for a beer

👍 1

👎 8

☺ Play Street Fighter

👍 8

👎 2

☺ Extra holidays

👍 5

👎 0

multi-person-unique-reaction

WD WARNER

SharePoint

WD WARNER

List Formatting

Home

Documents

Pages

Site contents

Edit

🔍 Search Tolerance Compar

+ New

🔗 Quick edit

📄 Export to Excel

📄 Flow ▾

📄 PowerApps ▾

⋮

Tolerance Comparison

Actual ▾	Expected ▾	Tolerance ▾	Result ▾	+ Add column
0.755	0.755	0.005	🟢 Pass	
0.748	0.755	0.005	🔴 Fail	
0.740	0.755	0.005	🔴 Fail	
0.753	0.755	0.005	🟢 Pass	
0.758	0.755	0.005	🟢 Pass	

number-abs-tolerance-comparison

Number (theme-color) ▾

-100

-50

0

50

100

150

200

250

300

350

Number (custom-color) ▾

-100

-50

0

50

100

150

200

250

300

350

number-background-color-shading

Percent (Theme Color) ▾

90%

70%

50%

30%

20%

10%

Percent (Normal Color) ▾

90%

70%

50%

30%

20%

10%

Percent (Unicorn Color) ▾

90%

70%

50%

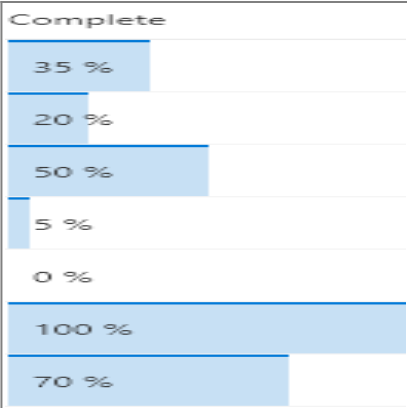
30%

20%

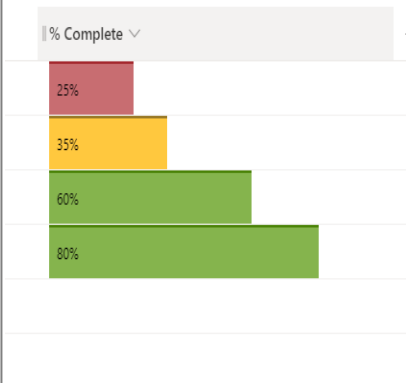
10%

number-battery

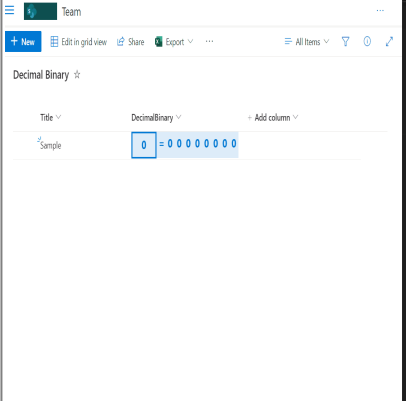
<div><div>Circle-Percent ☆</div><div><div>Title ▾</div><div>Budget ▾</div><div>Duration ▾</div><div>Actual Work ▾</div></div><div><div>Phase 1</div><div><div>100%</div><div>100%</div><div>50%</div></div></div><div><div>Phase 2</div><div><div>75%</div><div>50%</div><div>50%</div></div></div><div><div>Phase 3</div><div><div>45%</div><div>25%</div><div>15%</div></div></div><div><div>Phase 4</div><div><div>15%</div><div>10%</div><div>0%</div></div></div></div>	<div>number-circle-in-circle</div>
<div><div>70</div></div>	<div>number-conditional-format</div>
<div><div>Progress ▾</div><div><div>20%</div></div><div><div>70%</div></div><div><div>100%</div></div></div>	<div>number-conditional-progress-color</div>
<div><div>Number ▾</div><div><div>15</div></div><div><div>3</div></div><div><div>-2</div></div><div><div>0</div></div><div><div>3</div></div></div>	<div>number-countup-countdown</div>



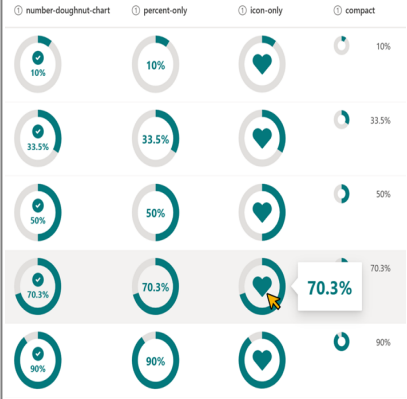
number-data-bar



number-data-bar-multi-color



number-decimal-binary



number-doughnut-chart

<div><div>Progress (Text1) ▾</div><div>Progress (Text2) ▾</div><div>Progress (Emoji1) ▾</div><div>Progress (Emoji2) ▾</div></div> <div><div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div><div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div><div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div><div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div><div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div><div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div></div> <div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div> <div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div> <div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div> <div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div> <div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div> <div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div><div>▯▯▯▯</div></div>
---



<div><div><div>Pie</div><div><div><div><div>77%</div></div></div><div><div><div>33%</div></div></div><div><div><div>16%</div></div></div><div><div><div>45%</div></div></div></div><div><div><div>77%</div></div></div><div><div><div>33%</div></div></div><div><div><div>16%</div></div></div><div><div><div>45%</div></div></div></div></div>
---

number-piechart

Site Pages

Name	Modified	Version
Standard-Content-Page.aspx	May 11	✓ Published
Stream-Examples.aspx	May 11	✓ Published
Updated-car-fleet-coming-soon.aspx	May 11	✓ Published
Business-Areas.aspx	May 11	⚠ Published with Draft
New-page.aspx	May 11	⚠ Draft with NO published version
SharePoint-Communication-Sites-the-new-...	12 minutes ago	⚠ Published with Draft

number-version-publish-status

Team

+ New

Edit

Edit in grid view

Rounded

Volume

Min

Max

number-volume

Assigned To

Dan Gump

Nate Williams

Dan Gump

Chris Kent

Nate Williams

Chris Kent

Chris Kent

person-currentuser

Documents

Name	Modified	Modified By
Handbook.aspx	September 1, 2019	Megan Brown
General	Aug 21, 2019	ACD Administrator
Monthly Reports	Aug 21, 2019	Megan Brown
Marketing Elements.aspx	Aug 21, 2019	Megan Brown
Cross-Cultural Marketing Campaigns.aspx	Aug 21, 2019	
US 1000 Product Development	Aug 21, 2019	
US 1000 Product Development	Aug 21, 2019	
US 1000 Product Development	Aug 21, 2019	
International Marketing Campaigns.aspx	Aug 21, 2019	
Marketing to New Audiences.aspx	Aug 21, 2019	
Privacy Policy	Aug 21, 2019	
Marketing	Aug 21, 2019	
Marketing	Aug 21, 2019	
US 1000 Product Development	Aug 21, 2019	
Marketing Elements.aspx	Aug 21, 2019	
Marketing	Aug 21, 2019	

Alex Wilber

Marketing Assistant

Marketing

Send email

Contact

alexwilber@almbok.com

+1 202 333 51 10

131 11184

Show more

Reports to































Melissa Graham

Director

Show organization

LinkedIn

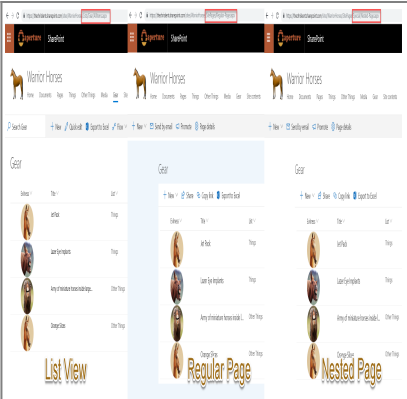
person-hover-card

<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>German (1031)</div></div><div><div>Created By</div><div>▼</div></div></div><div><div><div>Erstellt von Chris Kent</div><div>Erstellt von Dan Gump</div><div>Erstellt von Nate Williams</div><div>Erstellt von Vigo Hosenberg</div><div>Erstellt von Tiny Horse Jr.</div></div><div><div>gemaakt door Chris Kent</div><div>gemaakt door Dan Gump</div><div>gemaakt door Nate Williams</div><div>gemaakt door Vigo Hosenberg</div><div>gemaakt door Tiny Horse Jr.</div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Dutch (1053)</div></div><div><div>Created By</div><div>▼</div></div></div><div><div><div>gemaakt door Chris Kent</div><div>gemaakt door Dan Gump</div><div>gemaakt door Nate Williams</div><div>gemaakt door Vigo Hosenberg</div><div>gemaakt door Tiny Horse Jr.</div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Swedish (1043)</div></div><div><div>Created By</div><div>▼</div></div></div><div><div><div>Skapad av Chris Kent</div><div>Skapad av Dan Gump</div><div>Skapad av Nate Williams</div><div>Skapad av Vigo Hosenberg</div><div>Skapad av Tiny Horse Jr.</div></div></div></div><div><div><div>Everybody Else</div><div>Created By</div><div>▼</div></div><div><div><div>Created By Chris Kent</div><div>Created By Dan Gump</div><div>Created By Nate Williams</div><div>Created By Vigo Hosenberg</div><div>Created By Tiny Horse Jr.</div></div></div></div></div> <div>person-localization</div>	<div><div>Assigned To</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Sadettin Dogan</div><div>✉</div></div> <div><div>Hanne Petersen</div><div>✉</div></div> <div><div>Chinh Phan</div><div>✉</div></div> <div><div>Miroslava Polakovicova</div><div>✉</div></div> <div>person-mailto</div>	<div><div>AssignedTo</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div>person-roundimage-format</div></div>	<div><div>Modified</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Modified By</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Person</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>About a minute ago</div><div><div></div><div>André Lage</div></div><div><div>André Lage</div><div><div><div>☎</div><div>+</div><div>📺</div></div></div></div><div><div>teste</div><div><div><div>☎</div><div>+</div><div>📺</div></div></div></div></div> <div>person-teams-call-format</div>
<div><div>Assigned To</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Sadettin Dogan</div><div>✉</div></div> <div><div>Hanne Petersen</div><div>✉</div></div> <div><div>Chinh Phan</div><div>✉</div></div> <div><div>Miroslava Polakovicova</div><div>✉</div></div> <div>person-mailto</div>	<div><div>AssignedTo</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div>person-roundimage-format</div></div>	<div><div>Modified</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Modified By</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Person</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>About a minute ago</div><div><div></div><div>André Lage</div></div><div><div>André Lage</div><div><div><div>☎</div><div>+</div><div>📺</div></div></div></div><div><div>teste</div><div><div><div>☎</div><div>+</div><div>📺</div></div></div></div></div> <div>person-teams-call-format</div>	
<div><div>AssignedTo</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div>person-roundimage-format</div></div>	<div><div>Modified</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Modified By</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Person</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>About a minute ago</div><div><div></div><div>André Lage</div></div><div><div>André Lage</div><div><div><div>☎</div><div>+</div><div>📺</div></div></div></div><div><div>teste</div><div><div><div>☎</div><div>+</div><div>📺</div></div></div></div></div> <div>person-teams-call-format</div>		
<div><div>Modified</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Modified By</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>Person</div><div>▼</div></div> <div><div>About a minute ago</div><div><div></div><div>André Lage</div></div><div><div>André Lage</div><div><div><div>☎</div><div>+</div><div>📺</div></div></div></div><div><div>teste</div><div><div><div>☎</div><div>+</div><div>📺</div></div></div></div></div> <div>person-teams-call-format</div>			

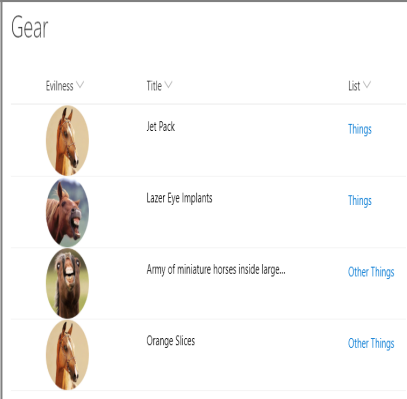


	<p>picture-roundimage-format</p>
	<p>promotedstate-demote-news</p>
	<p>text-bing-map</p>
	<p>text-conditional-format</p>

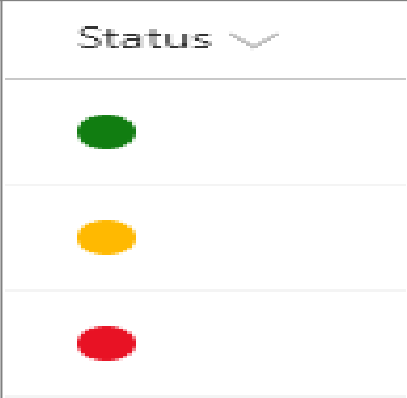
## text-isbn-image



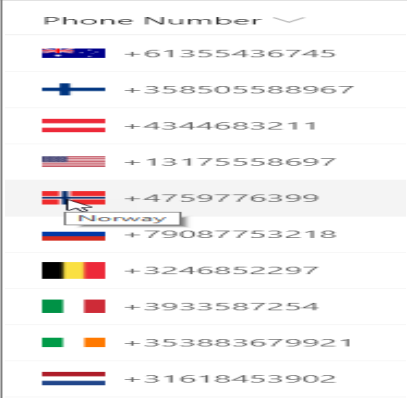
text-local-image




text-local-link



text-ryg-status-indicator



text-startswith-callingcodes

<div><div>Complete ▾</div><div>Yes</div><div>No</div><div>Yes</div><div>No</div></div> <div><div>Title ▾</div><div>Thing</div><div>Another Thing</div><div>More Thing</div><div>Yet Another Thing</div></div>		
<div><div>Synergy ▾</div><div>Capitalize on low hanging fruit to identify a ballpark value added activity to beta test. Override the digital divide with additional clickthroughs from DevOps. Nanotechnology immersion along the information highway will close the loop on focusing solely on the bottom line.</div><div>Efficiently unleash cross-media information without cross-media value. Quickly maximize timely deliverables for real-time schemas. Dramatically maintain clicks-and-mortar solutions without functional solutions.</div></div> <div><div> Synergy</div><div>Capitalize on low hanging fruit to identify a ballpark value added activity to beta test. Override the digital divide with additional clickthroughs from DevOps. Nanotechnology immersion along the information highway will close the loop on focusing solely on the bottom line.</div><div>Efficiently unleash cross-media information without cross-media value. Quickly maximize timely deliverables for real-time schemas. Dramatically maintain clicks-and-mortar solutions without functional solutions.</div><div>Leverage agile frameworks to provide a robust synopsis for high level overviews. Iterative approaches to corporate strategy foster collaborative thinking to further the overall value proposition. Organically grow the holistic world view of disruptive innovation via workplace diversity and empowerment.</div></div>		
<div><div>Complete</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/></div></div> <div><div>Complete ▾</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/></div></div>		
<div><div>Is Complete ▾</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div><div><input type="checkbox"/></div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></div></div>		

text-strikethrough

text-wrap-format

yesno-checkbox

yesno-checkmark

<div>Title <span>▼</span></div> <div>YesNo <span>▼</span></div> <div>Yes/No left blank!</div> <div>This one is true</div> <div>This one is false</div> <div>Another false one</div> <div>One more true</div>	<div>yesno-checkmark-format</div>
<div>Deploy <span>▼</span>Alert <span>▼</span>Power <span>▼</span></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div>yesno-icon-color</div>
<div>CheckOption <span>▼</span>AzureStyle <span>▼</span></div> <div><div><div>YESNO</div><div>OffOn</div></div><div><div>YESNO</div><div>OffOn</div></div></div>	<div>yesno-roundedfill-format</div>
<div>YesNo (Toggle) <span>▼</span>YesNo (Icon) <span>▼</span>YesNo (Emoji) <span>▼</span></div> <div><div><div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div></div>	<div>yesno-toggle-format</div>

yesno-icon-color





Source: [YouTube](#)

External links:

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/declarative-customization/column-formatting>
- <https://github.com/pnp/sp-dev-list-formatting/tree/master/column-samples>
- <https://wonderlaura.com/2019/01/17/no-code-column-formatting-in-sharepoint-new/>

## SharePoint Articles

- (
- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)
- A
- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
  - [Alerts](#)
  - [App Catalog](#)
  - [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Authentication Methods](#)
  - [Azure Services](#)
- B
- [Backup and Restore](#)
  - [Blogs and Wikis](#)
  - [Brand Center](#)
  - [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Branding and Theming](#)
  - [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)
- C
- [Caching](#)
  - [Calendars](#)
  - [Classic Web Part](#)
  - [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
  - [Co-Authoring](#)
  - [Column formatting](#)
  - [Communication Sites](#)
  - [Compliance Center](#)

- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)

- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R



- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)

- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, formatting](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/column\\_formatting](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/column_formatting)

Last update: **2023/04/10 10:16**



## SharePoint

# Communication Sites

On a SharePoint communication site can share news, reports, status, and other information in a visually appealing format.

If you need a site for storing files and data that your team will work on together, use a [Team Site](#) instead.

mindmap Communication Sites Purpose Inform Engage Collaborate Features Web Parts Text Images Videos Links Layouts Hero Grid List Best Practices Consistent Branding Clear Navigation Responsive Design Use Cases Company News Team Updates Announcements

- [What is a SharePoint communication site?](#)
- [Create a communication site in SharePoint](#)
- [Sites](#)

### External links:

- <https://sharegate.com/blog/sharepoint-online-communication-sites-explained>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)

- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)

- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)

- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/communication\\_sites](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/communication_sites)

Last update: **2024/11/08 13:23**



## SharePoint

# Fluent UI

Office UI Fabric

- <https://developer.microsoft.com/en-us/fluentui#/> — *Fluent UI*
- <https://www.microsoft.com/design/fluent/> — *Fluent Design System*
- [Fluent UI React Components](#) — *react.fluentui.dev*

A collection of UX frameworks for creating beautiful, cross-platform apps that share code, design, and interaction behavior.



Source: [YouTube](#)

- Microsoft Fluent Design System
- Design System
- Atomic Design
- Not the same as [Fluid Framework](#)

### External links:

- <https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/microsoft-365-blog/introducing-the-first-microsoft-fluid-framework-experiences-in/ba-p/1345543>
- <https://n8d.at/5-reasons-or-thoughts-on-fluent-ui-web/>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)



- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework](#)

(SPFx)

- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, ux, ui, fixme](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/fluent\\_ui](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/fluent_ui)

Last update: **2023/08/17 12:12**



## SharePoint

- [List formatting](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [View formatting](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

# Forms configuration

You can configure the list form in a list or library with a custom header, footer and the form body with one or more sections with fields in each of those sections. The form configuration does not change the data in the list item or file; it only changes how the form is displayed to users who browse the list or library. Anyone who can create and manage views in a list can use form configuration to configure the form with header, footer and body with sections.

To configure a form, you will use JSON formatters that you are already familiar with when formatting a column or a view in a list or library. Form configuration allows for certain predefined elements and attributes to build the custom header, footer and body with one or more sections.

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/declarative-customization/list-form-configuration>
- <https://pnp.github.io/List-Formatting/formsamples/>

## SharePoint Forms Configuration (JSON)

Save Cancel Copy link

Title \*

Enter value here

Amount \*

Enter a number

O365 \*

Type term to tag

Save Cancel

- Header
- Body
- Footer

### PnP GitHub Samples:

Edit all Copy link

Exploding Hoof

Title \*

Exploding Hoof

Content \*

Exploding Hoof

blank-header

Breakfast meet & greet

Breakfast for all attendees and informal meet & greet

Title \*

Breakfast meet & greet

Description

Breakfast for all attendees and informal meet & greet

dashed-line-header

Create a list

Blank list

From existing list

From Excel

Templates

Issue tracker

Track issues and bring them to discuss in this list.

Employee onboarding

Manage your new employee's onboarding process from day 1.

Event itinerary

Organize all your important event details in one place, so everything stays on track.

Asset manager

Keep track of all devices in your organization, and where they are.

Recruitment tracker

Keep everyone informed at each stage of the recruitment process, from initial contact to final offer.

Travel requests

Manage all your travel requests and keep an eye on budgets.

Work progress tracker

Track progress and progress as you work towards delivery.

Content scheduler

Plan, schedule, and manage your content with this template. Plan...

Gift ideas

Keep track of all gift ideas for your family & friends in one place.

Expense tracker

Record all your expenses in one place.

Hello World



ribbon-header

Prepare Column View Samples



Title \*

Prepare Column View Samples

Status

Thinking about it

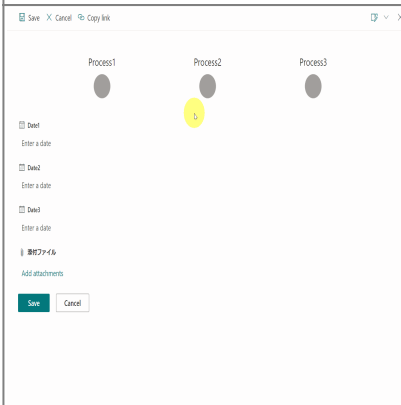
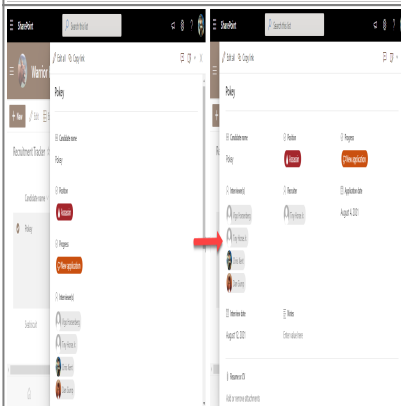
Attachments

Add or remove attachments

© 2021 Warrior Horses

status-header-footer



**wave-header-footer****workflow-progress-header****wrapped-body****External links:**

- [Show or hide columns in a list or library form](#)
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/declarative-customization/list-form-configuration>

**SharePoint Articles**

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

## A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)

- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)

- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/forms\\_configuration](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/forms_configuration)

Last update: **2023/03/22 18:35**



# SharePoint Glossary

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/general-development/sharepoint-glossary>

Term	Definition
access control entry	An entry in either a securable object's discretionary access control list (DACL) or an object's system access control list (SACL). In a DACL, the entry grants or denies permissions to a user or group. In a SACL, the entry specifies which security events to audit for a particular user or group or controls the Windows Integrity Level for the object.
access control list	In Windows-based systems, a list of access control entries (ACE) that apply to an entire object, a set of the object's properties, or an individual property of an object, and that define the access granted to one or more security principals.
access URL	The internal URL that is used by a crawler to identify and access an item.
ACE	An entry in either a securable object's discretionary access control list (DACL) or an object's system access control list (SACL). In a DACL, the entry grants or denies permissions to a user or group. In a SACL, the entry specifies which security events to audit for a particular user or group or controls the Windows Integrity Level for the object.
ACL	In Windows-based systems, a list of access control entries (ACE) that apply to an entire object, a set of the object's properties, or an individual property of an object, and that define the access granted to one or more security principals.
activity feed	A feed that provides information, notifications and updates based on people, documents, and tags you are following.
activity flow	A running instance of a workflow that consists of a sequence of action instances and/or activity model instances. Action instances and activity model instances can be sequenced in any order to create a single activity flow.
activity model	A predefined sequence of actions.
after event	An asynchronous event whose handler runs only after the action that raised the event is complete.
alert subscription	A request to receive an Internet message automatically when user-defined criteria are met. Such messages are generated automatically when items such as documents, webpages, list items, sites, or other resources on a server are changed.
alternate account	An additional user account that is in a different domain, but within the same forest as the primary account.
app catalog	A SharePoint document library that administrators can use to distribute apps for Office and SharePoint to their end users.
app custom action	A type of custom action that is added to a host site by a SharePoint Add-in (formerly an app for SharePoint) and that links to more functionality that is contained by the add-in.
app for SharePoint	A cloud-enabled app that integrates rich, scenario-focused content and services into a SharePoint environment. Now known as "SharePoint Add-in."
app part	A component of a SharePoint Add-in (formerly an app for SharePoint) that can be embedded on a site page to expose the functionality of the add-in.

Term	Definition
app web	A sub website to which the SharePoint components of an add-in are deployed when the add-in is installed on a host web.
application directory	The directory on an index server or a query server where all files are stored for the purpose of creating a full-text index catalog or performing queries on a full-text index catalog.
application session	The period of time when an application is running. When an application starts, the session starts. When an application quits, the session ends.
AppSource	Formerly known as Office Store. An Internet site that provides a collection of products and services developed by Microsoft partners for Microsoft Office users.
audience identifier	A GUID or string that is used to uniquely identify an audience.
audience rule	A set of logical conditions that determine whether a user profile can be a member of an audience.
authoritative page	A webpage that a site collection administrator has designated as more relevant than other webpages. This is typically the URL of the home page for the intranet of an organization. The higher the authority level assigned to a page, the higher the page appears in search results. Also referred to as authoritative page.
authority level	A floating-point number that designates that a specific webpage is more relevant than other webpages. Allowed values are 0, 1, or 2. Zero (0) signifies the most valuable authoritative page level.
authority page	A webpage that a site collection administrator has designated as more relevant than other webpages. This is typically the URL of the home page for the intranet of an organization. The higher the authority level assigned to a page, the higher the page appears in search results. Also referred to as authoritative page.
autohost	To deploy the components of an add-in on appropriate hosts and establish add-in isolation automatically.
available site template	An XML-based collection of predefined or user-defined settings that are stored as a site definition configuration or a site template, and can be used when creating a site.
backward signing	A condition of a handwritten signature, in an image or .ink file, that specifies the direction of the characters in the signature, right-to-left or left-to-right.
base view identifier	An integer that uniquely identifies a view definition for a list.
basic page	A web parts page that contains only one web part zone and, by default, a Content Editor web part.
BCS	A feature that enables users to interact with back-end (LOB) data from within the Office Suite and SharePoint.
BCS solution deployment	BCS server to client solution deployment that is based on ClickOnce technology.
before event	A synchronous event whose handler runs completely before the action that raised the event starts.
blank site	A site that was created by using the "Blank" site template.
Business Connectivity	A feature that enables users to interact with back-end (LOB) data from within the Office Suite and SharePoint.
Business Connectivity Services	A feature that enables users to interact with back-end (LOB) data from within the Office Suite and SharePoint.



Term	Definition
CAML	An XML-based language that is used to describe various elements, such as queries and views, in sites that are based on SharePoint products and technologies.
Central Administration site	A special SharePoint site where an administrator can manage all sites and servers in a farm that is running SharePoint products and technologies.
chrome control	An HTML and JavaScript based control that renders the top chrome, which is available to use in apps for SharePoint.
Collaborative Application Markup Language	An XML-based language that is used to describe various elements, such as queries and views, in sites that are based on SharePoint products and technologies.
content migration package	A package of XML-formatted files that is used to migrate content between site collections, sites, and lists.
content placeholder	A region within a page layout that is populated dynamically with the value of the publishing page field to which it is bound.
content type group	A named category of content types that is used to organize content types of a similar purpose.
content type identifier	A unique identifier that is assigned to a content type.
content type order	The sequence in which content types are displayed.
content type resource folder	A folder that stores the resource files that are associated with a content type.
content type schema	An XML definition that describes the contents of a content type.
content type specific view	A view that is associated with a particular content type that is associated with a folder.
context site	A site that corresponds to the context of the current request.
context type	A GUID that is used as a classification for an event receiver.
contextual search scope	A system-defined restriction that can optionally be added to a query to restrict the query results to items that are from a specific site or list.
crawl log	A set of properties that provides information about the results of crawling a display URL. The information includes whether the crawl was successful, the content source to which the display URL belongs, and the level, message, time, and identifier for any errors that occur.
crawl queue	A data structure that stores the list of items to crawl next.
crawled property	A type of metadata that can be discovered during a crawl and applied to one or more items. It can be mapped to a managed property.
cross-domain library	A JavaScript library available in apps for SharePoint to allow cross-domain client-level communication.
custom action	A dropdown menu item or ribbon component that is added to a site page.
Data View web part	A web part that is used to display items in a list.
declarative workflow association	A code-free binding of a declarative workflow to a specific list or content type using XAML (Extensible Application Markup Language).
default list view	The view of a list that is defined by the owner of the list to appear when users browse to the list without specifying a view.
default mobile list view	The view of a list that is defined by the owner of the list to appear when users browse to the list from a mobile device without specifying a view.
default search scope	The search scope that is assigned automatically to a search scope display group.
default user store	A user store supplied as a starting point for expanding group membership when a user store is not already specified in FAST Search Authorization.

Term	Definition
deployment system object	An object that is created as part of a site or site collection. Examples of deployment system objects are root folders, catalogs, default pages, and galleries that are created during site or site collection creation. A deployment system object is not part of a template.
descendant content type	Any content type that inherits from another content type.
dynamic rank	A component of the rank that depends on how well query text matches an indexed item.
excluded item	An item that is excluded from a crawl by the administrator of the host site or the search administrator of the crawler.
extracted definition	The definition that is obtained by an index server during a crawl, to identify if any sentences in the item match the pattern for defining a term.
extracted term	A term that an extracted definition applies to.
Farm Administrators group	A group of users that has permission to manage all the servers in a server farm. Members of the Farm Administrators group can perform command-line operations and all the administrative tasks in Central Administration for the server or server farm.
farm solution	A custom solution that can be deployed to a farm by a farm administrator. A farm solution has full access to system resources and other sites in the farm.
feature definition	An XML fragment that defines a feature and its attributes.
feature identifier	A GUID that identifies a feature.
feature property	A property that is associated with an active feature at a particular scope.
feature scope	The scope at which a feature can be activated.
federated location	A source that returns a set of search results for a given search query. The source can be a search service in the local server farm or another server farm, or another search engine that is compliant with the OpenSearch protocol.
federated location definition	The configuration settings that describe how to issue a query for a given federated location and display the search results.
field internal name	A string that uniquely identifies a field in a content type or a SharePoint list.
first-stage Recycle Bin	A container for items that are deleted. Items in this container are visible to users with the appropriate permissions and to site collection administrators.
FSA Manager	The Windows service that provides administration functionality for FAST Search Authorization.
FSA worker	The Windows service that generates user search security filters in FAST Search Authorization.
full-text index component	A set of files that contain all index keys that are extracted from a set of items.
generic list	A list whose base type is Generic List.
Group Approval document identifier	A string that uniquely identifies a document that is subject to the policies defined for a Group Approval workflow. The string is generated and assigned automatically to a document by a protocol server.
high confidence property	A managed property from the metadata index that the administrator identifies as a good indicator of a highly relevant item. It is used to produce a high confidence result.
high confidence result	A search result that is considered to be highly relevant because of a precise match between a high confidence property value and the tokens in the query text.

Term	Definition
high-trust app	An app that uses the server-to-server (S2S) protocol, where the app is responsible for creating the user portion of the access token, and therefore is trusted to assert any user identity.
host web	A SharePoint site to which an add-in is installed.
item identifier	An integer that uniquely identifies an item in a SharePoint list.
keyword consumer	A site collection that uses a particular set of keywords, synonyms, and Best Bets.
keyword synonym	An alternate phrasing of a particular keyword. When a user types a keyword synonym, search returns the same Best Bet result as the keyword.
language auto-detection	A process that automatically determines the language code identifier (LCID) for text in a document.
list folder	A folder that is contained within a SharePoint list. A list folder can contain documents or list items, and it retains the characteristics of other items in the list, such as a customizable schema.
list form	A page that allows users to create, view, or edit an item in a list.
List Form web part	A web part that is used to display, edit, or view an item in a list.
list identifier	A GUID that is used to identify a list in a site collection.
list item attachment	A file contained within a list item that is stored in a folder in the list with the segment "Attachments."
list item identifier	An integer that uniquely identifies an item in a SharePoint list.
list server template	A value that identifies the template that is used for a list.
list template	An XML-based definition of list settings, including fields and views, and optionally list items. List templates are stored in .stp files in the content database.
list template identifier	A GUID that is used to identify a list template.
list view page	A web part page that displays a view of a list.
List View web part	A reusable component that generates HTML-based views of items in a SharePoint list.
log level	The amount of information that is stored in a log file for a transaction. Log levels can be represented by numbers or by words from the most to the least verbose.
managed keyword	A word or phrase that is added to a SharePoint item, either as a value in the Managed Keyword column or as a social tag.
member group	A group of users that is specific to the User Profile service.
member group source	A qualified domain name, such as domain.corp.microsoft.com, that identifies the source of a member group.
Members group	A default group of users on a SharePoint site. By default, the Members group is assigned the Contribute permission level.
membership group record identifier	A unique identifier for a member group record.
metadata index	A data structure on a back-end database server that stores properties that are associated with each item, and attributes of those properties.
metadata schema	A schema that is used to manage information about an item.
Microsoft Business Connectivity Services	A feature that enables users to interact with back-end (LOB) data from within the Office Suite and SharePoint.
moderated object	An object for which a moderator reviews and either approves or rejects additions or changes to that object. New objects and changes to existing objects can be seen by other users only after they have been approved by the moderator.

Term	Definition
moderation status	A content approval status of an item in a list.
multivalue property	A property that can contain multiple values of the same variant type.
navigation structure	A hierarchical organization of links between related content, such as lists within a site.
new form	A form that allows for the creation of a list item.
Office SharePoint Server Search service	The farm-wide service that either responds to query requests from front-end web servers or crawls items.
Office Store	Now known as AppSource. An Internet site that provides a collection of products and services developed by Microsoft partners for Microsoft Office users.
Open Item permission	An authorization that allows a user to retrieve an entire file.
Open web permission	A requisite permission during the import or export of a SharePoint site.
operator account	The account of the user who is managing the import process for a deployment package.
organization identifier	An integer that uniquely identifies an organization.
orphaned object	A content database object that lacks a requisite relationship to a corresponding object.
paged view	A view that supports one or more visual pages. A paged view is used to break up large sets of data into smaller sets for increased performance and manageability.
parent farm	A farm that crawls content from another farm and also responds to query requests from that farm.
parent list	A list that contains a list item or list folder.
PerformancePoint Data Connections Library	A SharePoint document library that contains PerformancePoint data sources.
personal site	A type of SharePoint site that is used by an individual user for personal productivity. The site appears to the user as My Site.
portal content	The main search catalog, which contains content sources and settings that are related to a crawl.
principal aliasing	The process of mapping a user or a group in one user store to a user or a group in another user store for the purpose of returning all documents that the user or group has rights to view, regardless of which user store the user or group is authenticated to.
privacy level	A setting that specifies the category of users who are allowed to view the personal information of other users, such as user profile properties, colleagues, or memberships.
provisioned	A condition of an object that was created and deployed successfully.
public filter	The search security filter in FSA that finds documents that all users have access to.
publish to server	A process that facilitates saving a document or portions of a document to a web server.
published version	The version of a list item that is approved and can be seen by all users. The user interface (UI) version number for a published version is incremented to the next positive major version number and the minor version is zero.
publishing level	An integer that is assigned to a document to indicate the publishing status of that version of the document.
publishing page	A document that binds to a page layout to generate an HTML page for display to a reader. Publishing pages have specific fields that contain the content that is displayed in an HTML page.

Term	Definition
query independent rank	A system to rank items that uses features that do not vary with different queries.
query table	A two-dimensional table that presents data from an external data source.
ranking parameter	A value that is used to influence the algorithm that determines the rank of an item.
role identifier	An integer that uniquely identifies a role definition within a site.
role type	A predefined role definition.
root document	A document in the root folder of a site.
scheduled	A status that is applied to a list item or document that specifies a time when the item or document will be published or unpublished.
schema version	An integer value that represents the version number of the schema for a deployment package.
search application	A unique group of search settings that is associated, one-to-one, with a shared service provider.
search catalog	All the crawl data that is associated with a given search application. A search catalog provides information that is used to generate query results.
search database	A database that stores search-related information, including stored procedures and tables that are used for crawler data, document metadata, and administration information.
search query log	A record of information about user searches, such as search terms and time of access.
search scope consumer	A site collection that uses a particular search scope display group.
search scope display group	An ordered set of search scopes, defined by an administrator or programmatically, and used for returning groups of search scopes. Search scope display groups are saved for each search scope consumer and search scopes can be in multiple search scope display groups.
search scope index	A specialized component of a full-text index catalog that is built on the values of scoped properties for optimized queries.
search scope rule	An attribute that specifies which items are included in a given search scope.
search service account	A user account under which the search service runs.
search shared application object	An instance of a shared application for search that holds search-specific settings.
second-stage Recycle Bin	A container for items that have been deleted from a first-stage Recycle Bin. Items in a second-stage Recycle Bin are visible only to site collection administrators.
server-to-server protocol	An authentication protocol between two servers or services.
Shared Documents library	A document library that is included by default in the Team Site site template.
shared view	A view of a list or web part page that every user who has the appropriate permissions can see.
SharePoint Add-in	Formerly “app for SharePoint.” A cloud-enabled add-in that integrates rich, scenario-focused content and services into a SharePoint environment.
SharePoint Search SQL syntax	The rules that govern the construction of an enterprise search SQL query.
single sign-on ticket	A token that contains the encrypted identity of a single sign-on (SSO) user in the form of a security identifier string and a nonce.
site collection administrator	A user who has administrative permissions for a site collection.

Term	Definition
site collection flag	A 4-byte unsigned integer bit mask that specifies the properties that are global to a site collection. One or more values can be set for this bit mask.
site collection identifier	A GUID that identifies a site collection. In stored procedures, the identifier is typically @SiteId or @webSiteId. In databases, the identifier is typically SiteId/tp_SiteId.
site collection quota	An option for a site collection that allows administrators to set levels for maximum storage allowed, maximum number of users allowed, and warnings that are associated with the maximum levels.
site column	A field that can be associated with a content type or list within a site or site collection.
site content type	A named and uniquely identifiable collection of settings and fields that store metadata for lists within individual sites.
site definition	A family of site definition configurations. Each site definition specifies a name and contains a list of the site definition configurations.
site definition configuration	An XML-based definition of lists, features, modules, and other data, that collectively define a type of SharePoint site. Site definition configurations are stored in the ONET.xml file.
site definition version	A zero-based integer that indicates the version number of the site definition. Every time a site definition is updated, it is suggested that the version number be increased.
site flag	A 4-byte unsigned integer bit mask that specifies properties that are unique to a site.
site identifier	A GUID that is used to identify a site in a SharePoint site collection.
site membership	The status of being a member of a site and having a defined set of user rights for accessing or managing content on that site.
site property	A name/value pair of strings that serves as metadata for a site, such as the title or default language.
site solution	A deployable, reusable package that contains a set of features, site definitions, and assemblies that apply to sites, and that can be enabled or disabled individually.
site template	An XML-based definition of site settings, including formatting, lists, views, and elements such as text, graphics, page layout, and styles. Site templates are stored in .stp files in the content database.
start address	A URL that identifies a point at which to start a crawl. Administrators specify start addresses when they create or edit a content source.
static rank	The component of a rank that does not depend on the search query. It represents the perceived importance of an item and may be related to the origin of the item and relationships between the item and other items or business rules that are defined in the search application.
trusted authentication	A mechanism whereby a user account or a process account can be used to perform operations on behalf of the current user.
trusted subsystem	A method of communication in which two-way trust is established between two server components. Each server component communicates with the other component by using an account that is authorized to perform privileged actions such as retrieving files and settings.
UI culture	The language that is used to display strings and other graphical elements in a user interface.
user display name	A user profile property that can contain the preferred name of a user.
user profile change entry log	A repository that logs all the changes that take place in a user profile.

Term	Definition
user profile change event	An event that occurs when a property of any user profile is changed.
user profile import	The process of importing records from a directory service to the user profile store.
user profile record identifier	An integer that uniquely identifies a user profile record.
user profile store	A database that stores information about each user profile.
user search security filter	The user search security filter that specifies group and user permissions for a specific FAST Search user. FAST Search Authorization (FSA) filters out inappropriate search results by intersecting the user's query with the user's search security filter, and checking each document's access control list to determine if the user has permission to view that document. The user search security filter is FSA's primary means of enforcing document-level security ("security trimming"), which helps to ensure that search results display only documents that the user has permissions to read.
user store	A logical grouping of users, groups, and content permissions for a third-party security or content system that is accessed by FAST Search Authorization.
visible scope	A search scope that is displayed to site collection administrators and users.
Visitors group	A default group of users on a SharePoint site. By default, the Visitors group is assigned the Read permission level.
web application identifier	A GUID that identifies a web application.
web control	A server-side component that encapsulates user interface and related functionality.
web discussion comment	An individual comment that is added within a web discussion.
web identifier	A GUID that is used to identify a site in a SharePoint site collection.
web part cache	A hash table of key/value pairs that is used to cache and locate internal information for web parts.
web part chrome state	The condition of a web part and the web part chrome surrounding it. Possible values are zero (0) for normal state or one (1) for minimized state.
web part connection	An element in a web parts page that defines a provider-consumer data relationship between two web parts. When a web parts page is rendered, data provided by one web part can affect how and what is rendered by the other web part.
web part identifier	A GUID that identifies a web part.
web part property	A configurable characteristic of a web part that determines the behavior of the web part.
web part type identifier	A unique 16-byte value that is assigned to each web part type.
web part zone identifier	A string that identifies a web part zone on a web parts page.
web part zone index	An integer that specifies the relative position of a web part in a web part zone. web parts are positioned from the smallest to the largest zone index. If two or more web parts have the same zone index, they are positioned adjacent to each other in an undefined order.
web proxy	A method exposed in a client object model to issue requests from SharePoint to a remote service that developers can use in apps for SharePoint.
web service method	A procedure that is exposed to web service clients as an operation that can be called on the web service.
work item process	A process that runs a work item.
work item type identifier	A GUID that is used to identify a work item type.

Term	Definition
workflow association	An association of a workflow template to a specific list or content type.
workflow configuration file	An implementation-specific file that is a part of a workflow. The workflow configuration file contains information that is necessary to create a workflow template from the specified workflow markup and rules files, and to associate it to a specific list.
workflow history item	A list item that stores information about the current status of, and past actions for, a document or item that is associated with a workflow.
workflow history list	A list that stores the history of actions or tasks for a business process.
workflow identifier	A GUID that is used to identify a workflow.
workflow markup file	A file that contains markup to specify the functional behavior of a workflow.
workflow task	An action or task in a sequence that is related to a built-in or user-defined business process.
workflow task list	A list that stores the sequence of actions or tasks for a business process.
zero-based index	An index in which the first item has an index of zero.

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)



- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)

- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, glossary](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/glossary>

Last update: **2023/04/21 16:57**



## SharePoint

# Home Sites

- [Team Sites](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- <https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/t5/microsoft-sharepoint-blog/sharepoint-home-sites-a-landing-for-your-organization-on-the/ba-p/621933>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)

- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)

- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)

- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)



- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

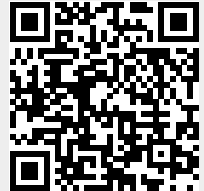
From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/home\\_sites](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/home_sites)

Last update: **2022/08/12 17:08**



# Hub sites

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/features/hub-site/hub-site-overview>
- compare to subsite
- Associated hub - (hub to hub) To be released... not in roadmap?!
  - Associates a hub site to a hub site
  - [Add-SPOHubToHubAssociation](#)

## What is SharePoint Hub sites?

SharePoint Hub sites are a feature in SharePoint that allows organizations to create a cohesive navigation and branding experience across associated sites. Hub sites enable you to:

- Organize related sites together for easier management and discoverability.
- Share common navigation, branding, and site themes across multiple sites.
- Aggregate news and activity from associated sites into a central hub.

To create a Hub site, you need to have a SharePoint site that you can register, typically a modern team or communication site. Once registered as a Hub site, you can associate other sites with it, allowing users to navigate seamlessly among them.

Key features of Hub sites include:

- **Navigation Synchronization:** The top navigation menu can be unified for all associated sites, providing a consistent user experience.
- **Custom Branding:** Each Hub site can have its own logo, color scheme, and theme, which will be inherited by associated sites.
- **Search and Discovery:** Users can easily find content from the Hub and its associated sites, making information more accessible.
- **News and Activity Rollup:** The Hub site can display news and activities from associated sites in a consolidated view, helping keep users informed.

Hub sites help improve collaboration and consistency within organizations by creating structured areas for content and communication. They are particularly useful for teams that manage multiple sites focused on similar projects or topics.



## Video

Source: [YouTube](#)

### Related:

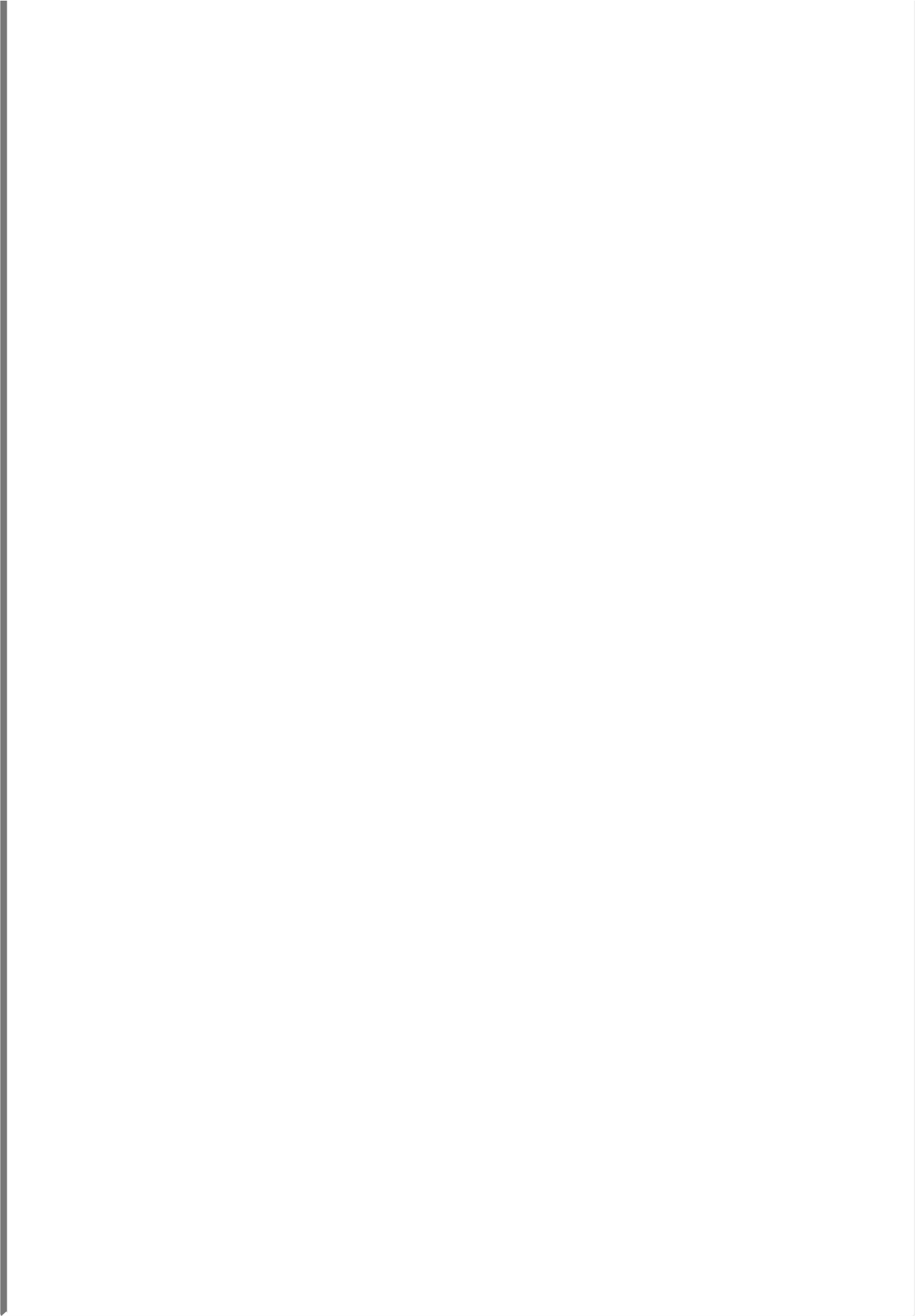
- [SharePoint Development](#)

### External links:

- [What is a SharePoint hub site? - Microsoft Support](#) —*microsoft.com*
- [Planning your SharePoint hub sites - SharePoint in Microsoft 365 | Microsoft Learn](#) —*microsoft.com*
  - In this article, you'll learn about SharePoint intranet hub sites and how to plan them before you create them.

### Search this topic on ...





# SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

E

- [eDiscovery](#)

- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)
- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)

## N cont.

- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)
- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)

- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#), [hub](#), [sites](#), [navigation](#), [branding](#), [organization](#), [management](#), [discoverability](#), [synchronization](#), [features](#), [collaboration](#), [consistency](#), [content](#), [communication](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/hub\\_sites](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/hub_sites)

Last update: **2024/07/27 16:35**





[SharePoint](#)

# Learn (SharePoint)

- [SharePoint video training](#)

## Related:

- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)

## External links:

- <https://365trainingportal.com/sharepoint/>
- <https://sharepointmaven.com> | [sharepointmaven.com/blog-sharepoint-best-practices](https://sharepointmaven.com/blog-sharepoint-best-practices)

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)

- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)

- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)

- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#), [learn](#), [training](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/learn>

Last update: **2022/08/15 10:14**



## SharePoint

# Learning pathways (M365)

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/office365/customlearning/>
- <https://adoption.microsoft.com/en-us/microsoft-365-learning-pathways/>

Microsoft 365 learning pathways is a customizable, on-demand learning solution designed to increase usage and adoption of Microsoft 365 services in your organization.



Source: [YouTube](#)

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate](#)



(SharePoint)

- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)

- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#), [learning](#), [o365](#), [m365](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/learning\\_pathways](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/learning_pathways)

Last update: **2022/08/15 09:56**



## SharePoint

# Libraries

- [Document Library](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Documents and libraries in SharePoint](#)

mindmap root((SharePoint Libraries)) Definition Document storage Collaboration Types Document Libraries Picture Libraries Asset Libraries Features Versioning Metadata Check-in/Check-out Permissions Tools SharePoint Online SharePoint Designer PowerShell Best Practices Organize content Use metadata Set permissions Challenges User training Content management Permissions management

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)

- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)

- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/libraries>

Last update: **2024/11/08 10:45**



## SharePoint

- [List formatting](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [View formatting](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

# List formatting

List Formatting allows you to change how fields and views in Microsoft Lists / SharePoint lists and libraries are displayed.

List Formatting is used by creating a JSON object that details the items that will be displayed for a field or view as well as the styles that will be applied to those elements.

A SharePoint list is a structured collection of data: it functions similarly to a table, spreadsheet, or basic database. It may include a wide range of data, including numbers, text, and even graphics.

### What is SharePoint List View Formatting?

SharePoint list view formatting is a feature that allows users to customize the look and feel of SharePoint lists by applying formatting rules to columns and rows in a list. This feature uses JSON code to define the formatting rules, which can be applied to individual columns or to entire rows in a list.

With List View Formatting, users can change the color, font, and style of text, as well as add icons, images, and links to the list. This allows users to create customized views of the list that are tailored to their specific needs and preferences.

List View Formatting can be accessed through the Column Settings menu in the SharePoint list, and can be applied to both modern and classic SharePoint lists. Microsoft provides a set of pre-built templates and samples that users can modify to meet their specific needs, or users can create their own custom formatting rules using JSON code.

List View Formatting provides a powerful way to improve the usability and visual appeal of SharePoint lists, making it easier for users to find and interact with information. It is a popular feature among SharePoint users and developers, and is widely used to create customized views of SharePoint lists.

### eBook



[almbok.com\\_what\\_is\\_microsoft\\_sharepoint\\_lists.mp4](https://almbok.com/what_is_microsoft_sharepoint_lists.mp4)

- [Column formatting](#)
- [View formatting](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)
- [SharePoint Lists](#)
- [Microsoft Lists](#)

## Microsoft Lists Formatting Playlist

Source: [YouTube](#)

### PnP SharePoint List Formatting Samples

- <https://pnp.github.io/List-Formatting/>

### List formatting - Tetsuya Kawahara

- [Links about List Formatting](#) (lists.live.com)
  - <https://bit.ly/Links-List-Formatting>
- <https://mynote365.hatenadiary.com/>

### List Formatting Samples

- [GitHub \(pnp/List-Formatting\)](#)
- [Sample Solution Gallery \(Microsoft Lists\)](#)

### Development

- [Fluent UI Icons](#)
- [Flicon](#)
- [SharePoint Online CSS Classes](#)
- [SP Formatter](#)
- [HTML To Formatter](#)
- [Column Formatter](#)

### YouTube

- [Microsoft 365 Community \(Microsoft Lists\)](#)

### Microsoft Docs (List Formatting)

- [Use column formatting to customize SharePoint](#)
- [Advanced formatting concepts](#)
- [Formatting syntax reference](#)

### Microsoft Docs (View Formatting)

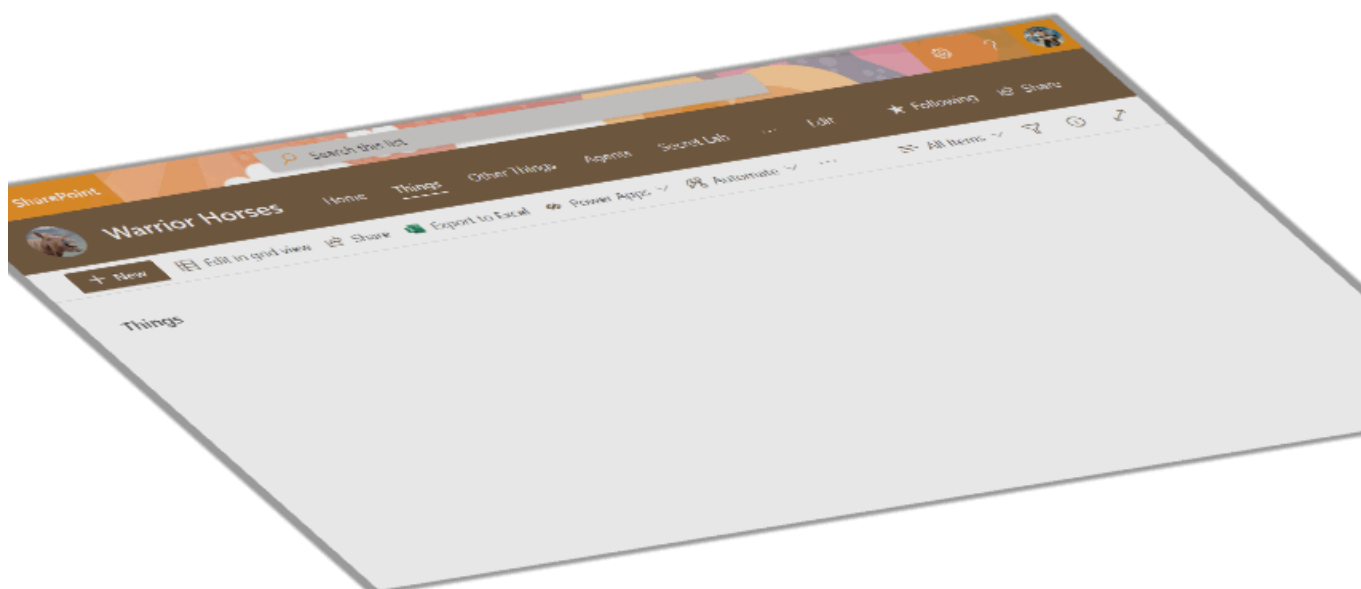
- [Use view formatting to customize SharePoint](#)
- [List layout customizations](#)
- [Gallery layout customizations](#)
- [Board view customizations](#)
- [Calendar view customizations](#)
- [Group customization syntax reference](#)
- [Command bar customization syntax reference](#)

## Microsoft Docs (Forms Configuration)

- [Show or hide columns in a list or library form](#)
- [Configure the list form](#)

## List formatting - Chris Kent

- <https://thechriskent.com/tag/list-formatting/>



### External links:

- <https://github.com/pnp/sp-dev-list-formatting/tree/master/tools>
- <https://github.com/pnp/sp-dev-list-formatting>
- <https://adoption.microsoft.com/sample-solution-gallery>
- [A Complete Guide to Microsoft List and Library Formatting](#) — *orchestry.com*
- [jsonify - Visual Studio Marketplace](#) — *visualstudio.com*
  - Extension for Visual Studio Code - Converts SVG and HTML files to SharePoint List Formatting JSON

# SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)

- Migration Planning
- Migration Tools
- Modern vs. Classic Experience
- Modern Web Part
- Monitoring

## N

- Navigation
- Network Optimization

## O

- Office Integration (SharePoint)
- OneDrive Sync

## P

- Pages
- Pages Library
- Permissions
- PnP
- PnP Modern Search
- PnP PowerShell
- PnP Provisioning
- Power Apps (SharePoint)
- Power Automate (SharePoint)
- Power Platform
- PowerShell (SharePoint)

## Q

- Quota Management

## R

- Resource Throttling
- REST (SharePoint)
- Retention Policies

## S

- Search Optimization
- Search Verticals
- Secure Store Service
- Security
- Service Application Scaling

## S cont.

- Service Applications
- SharePoint Advanced Management (SAM)

- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)

- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#), [formatting](#), [ebook](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/list\\_formatting](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/list_formatting)

Last update: **2024/07/27 21:56**



## SharePoint

# Lists

- [Microsoft Lists](#)
- Create & edit
- Columns
- Views
- List types
- [Data and lists in SharePoint](#)

mindmap root((SharePoint Lists)) Definition Collection of data Organized in rows and columns Types Custom Lists Task Lists Calendar Lists Issue Tracking Lists Features Columns Views Forms Alerts Tools SharePoint Online SharePoint Designer Power Automate Best Practices Define clear structure Use metadata Set permissions Challenges User training Data management Permissions management

### List Formatting

- [List formatting](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [View formatting](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

You can use List Formatting to customize how fields and views in SharePoint lists and libraries are displayed.

List Formatting is applied by constructing a [JSON](#) object that describes the elements that are displayed for a field or view and the styles to be applied to those elements.

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)



- [Azure Services](#)

## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)

- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration](#)

(SharePoint)

- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)

- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/lists>

Last update: **2024/11/08 10:48**



## SharePoint

# Lookbook (SharePoint)

- <https://lookbook.microsoft.com>

SharePoint look book. Get inspired. Discover the modern experiences you can build with [SharePoint](#) in [Microsoft 365](#).

### External links:

- <https://sharepointmaven.com/how-to-get-started-with-sharepoint-look-book/>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)

- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)



## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#), [branding](#), [ux](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/lookbook>

Last update: **2023/08/17 12:12**



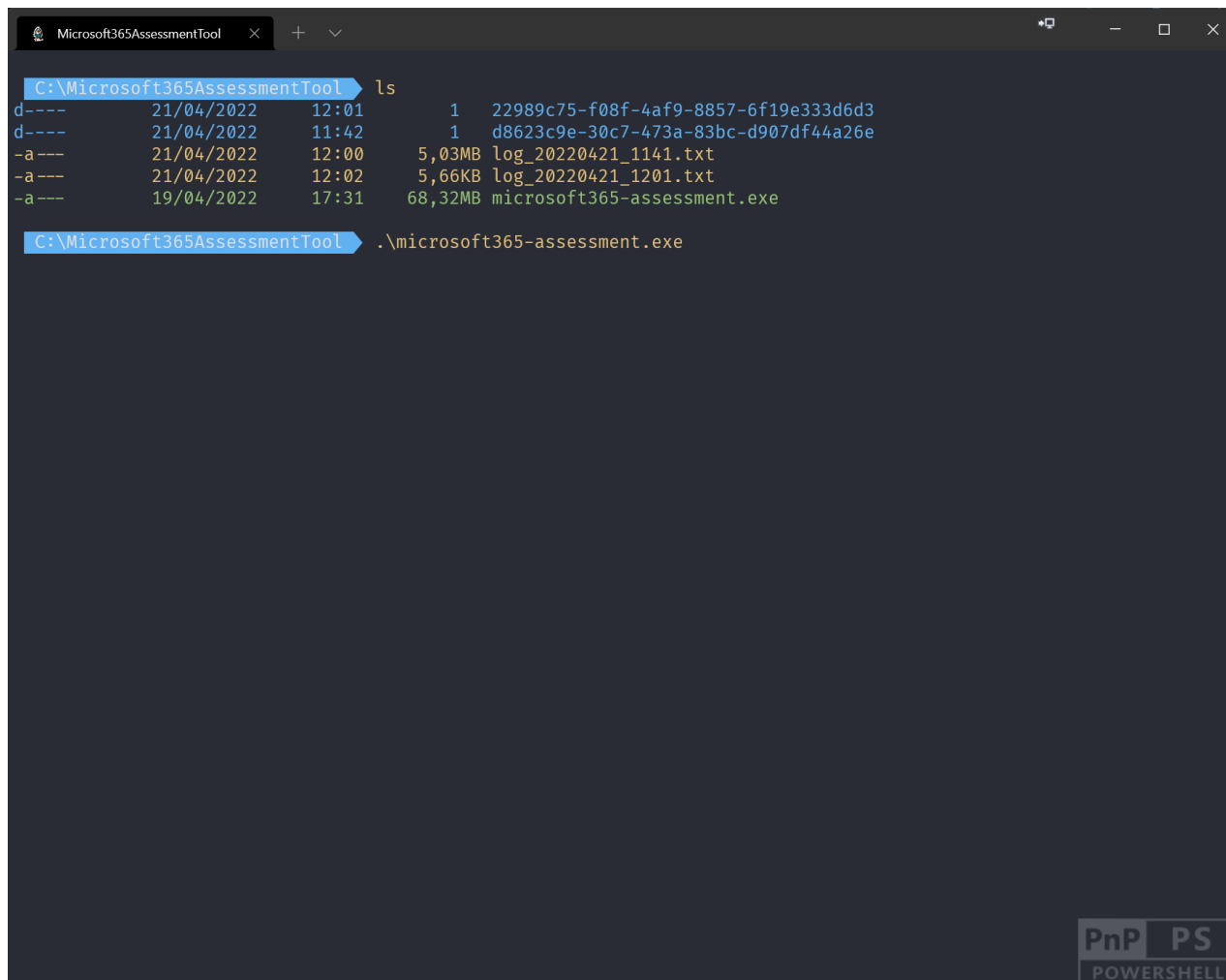
# Microsoft 365 Assessment tool

- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)

## What is Microsoft 365 Assessment tool?

The Microsoft 365 Assessment tool is an open source tool that provides customers with data to help them with various deprecation and adoption scenarios. Currently the tool supports a Microsoft Syntex adoption and Workflow 2013 module but additional modules are under development.

Overtime the Microsoft 365 Assessment tool will replace the relevant [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#) modules, for the time being the Modernization Scanner should be used if the needed module is not available as part of the the Microsoft 365 Assessment tool.



```
Microsoft365AssessmentTool x + v
C:\Microsoft365AssessmentTool ls
d----- 21/04/2022 12:01 1 22989c75-f08f-4af9-8857-6f19e333d6d3
d----- 21/04/2022 11:42 1 d8623c9e-30c7-473a-83bc-d907df44a26e
-a---- 21/04/2022 12:00 5,03MB log_20220421_1141.txt
-a---- 21/04/2022 12:02 5,66KB log_20220421_1201.txt
-a---- 19/04/2022 17:31 68,32MB microsoft365-assessment.exe

C:\Microsoft365AssessmentTool .\microsoft365-assessment.exe
```

The screenshot shows a PowerShell terminal window titled "Microsoft365AssessmentTool". The user has executed the command "ls" in the directory "C:\Microsoft365AssessmentTool". The output lists several files and directories with their permissions, dates, times, sizes, and names. The files include two log files and the main assessment tool executable. The terminal window has a dark background and a "PnP PS POWERSHELL" logo in the bottom right corner.

**Related:**

- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)

- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/microsoft\\_365\\_assessment\\_tool](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/microsoft_365_assessment_tool)

Last update: **2023/04/21 17:04**





# Pages

## What is SharePoint Pages?

SharePoint pages are a feature within Microsoft SharePoint that allow users to create and share content on a SharePoint site. These pages can display various types of information, such as text, images, videos, and documents, and can be customized using web parts, which are building blocks that add different functionalities. There are different types of pages, including modern pages, classic pages, and wiki pages, each offering unique customization options. SharePoint pages are designed to facilitate collaboration and information sharing among team members, making it easier to organize and present data in a user-friendly manner.

mindmap root((SharePoint Pages)) Definition Web pages in SharePoint Display content and information Types Site Pages Wiki Pages Web Part Pages Features Text Images Web Parts Layouts Tools SharePoint Online Modern Page Editor Best Practices Consistent layout Use web parts effectively Optimize for performance Challenges User training Content management Design consistency

- Create & edit
- Web parts & apps
- Masterpages
- .aspx (architecture)
- Working with pages using Power Automate
- Working with pages using PowerShell
- Working with pages using Microsoft Graph

SharePoint offers several types of pages, each designed for different purposes:

- **Modern Pages:** These are user-friendly and highly customizable, allowing you to add various web parts like text, images, and documents. They are responsive and work well on mobile devices.
- **Classic Pages:** These are the traditional type of pages in SharePoint, offering a familiar interface for those who have used SharePoint for a long time. They provide a range of customization options but are less flexible than modern pages.
- **Wiki Pages:** These pages are designed for collaborative content creation. They allow users to add and edit content easily, making them ideal for creating knowledge bases or documentation.
- **Publishing Pages:** These are used in publishing sites and are designed for creating and managing content that needs to go through an approval process before being published.

## Related:

- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [Sites](#)

**External links:**

- [Create and use modern pages on a SharePoint site - Microsoft Support](#) —*microsoft.com*
  - Learn how to add a page to a SharePoint Online site.
- [Pages in SharePoint - Microsoft Support](#) —*microsoft.com*
- [Overview of the SharePoint page model | Microsoft Learn](#) —*microsoft.com*
  - Provides an overview of the revised SharePoint page model, including master pages, page layouts, and pages.

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)

- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)

- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)

- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)

- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/pages>

Last update: **2024/11/08 10:51**



[SharePoint](#)

# Permissions

- Sharing
- Office 365 Groups
- Audience Targeting
- SharePoint groups
- inheritance
- [Sharing and permissions](#)

mindmap root((SharePoint Sharing and Permissions)) Definition Control access to content Manage user roles Levels Site Level Library/List Level Item Level Permissions Read Contribute Edit Full Control Tools SharePoint Online SharePoint Admin Center PowerShell Best Practices Principle of least privilege Regular audits Clear permission structure Challenges Complexity in management User understanding Maintaining security

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)

- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)



## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, permissions](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/permissions>

Last update: **2024/11/08 10:49**



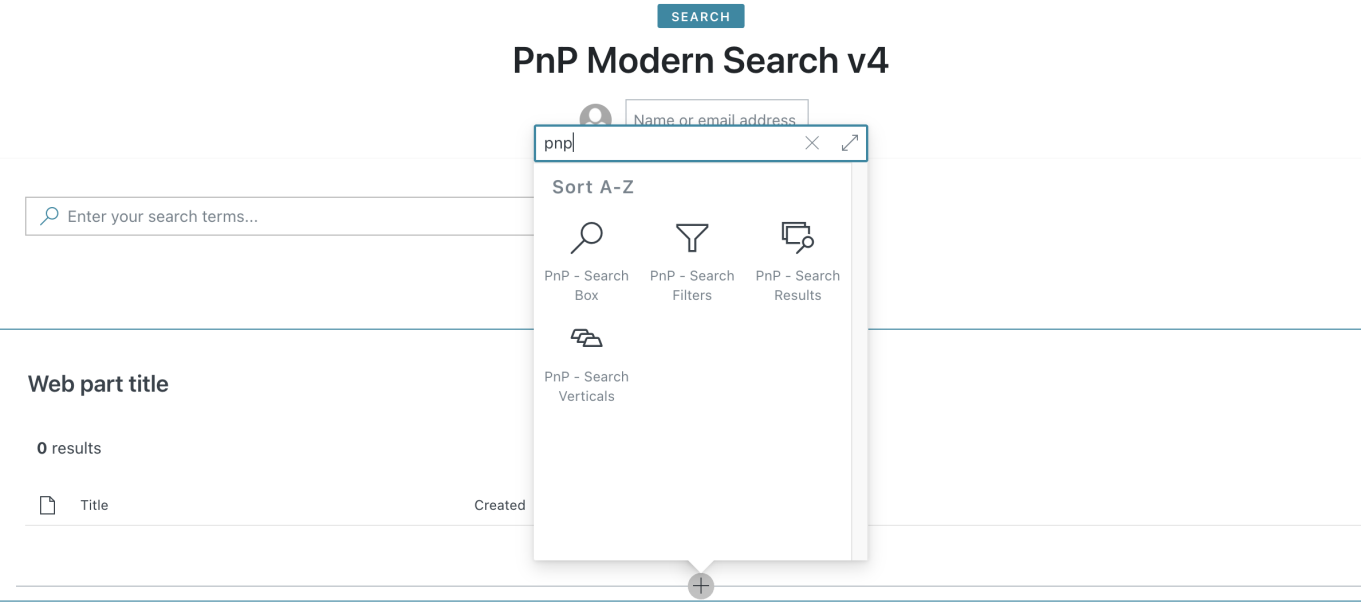
SharePoint

# PnP Modern Search

The PnP Modern Search solution is a set of SharePoint Online modern Web Parts that covers both [SharePoint](#) and [Microsoft Graph](#).

- <https://microsoft-search.github.io/pnp-modern-search/>

Component	Description
Search Results	Retrieve data from a data source and render them in a specific layout.
Search Filters	Filter and refine data displayed in 'Search Results' Web Parts.
Search Verticals	Browse data as silos (i.e. tabs) from multiple data sources.
Search box	Let users enter free text queries sent to 'Search Results' Web Parts.



Source: [YouTube](#)

Related:

- [Microsoft Search](#)

- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [GitHub PnP Search for SharePoint Online: A Comprehensive Guide](#) —*linkedin.com*
  - As businesses increasingly rely on SharePoint Online for collaboration, effective search functionality becomes crucial. SharePoint's native search experience is useful but sometimes requires more flexibility, customization, and extensibility.

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)

- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)



## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[search](#), [SharePoint](#), [pnp](#)

From:  
<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:  
[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/pnp\\_modern\\_search](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/pnp_modern_search)

Last update: **2024/09/20 19:08**



You will be redirected to [sharepoint:pnp:pnp\\_powershell](#) in approximately 3 seconds./sharepoint/pnp/pnp\_powershell;3000

# PnP PowerShell

- [PnP PowerShell](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/pnp\\_powershell](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/pnp_powershell)

Last update: **2022/08/10 06:24**



You will be redirected to [sharepoint:pnp:pnp\\_provisioning](#) in approximately 3 seconds./sharepoint/pnp/pnp\_provisioning;3000

# PnP Provisioning

- [PnP provisioning](#)

From:  
<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:  
[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/pnp\\_provisioning](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/pnp_provisioning)

Last update: **2022/08/10 06:24**



**You will be redirected to [SharePoint:pnp:pnp](#) in approximately 3 seconds.**  
./SharePoint/pnp/pnp;3000

# PnP

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/pnp>

Last update: **2022/08/10 06:24**



# Search Verticals

## What is SharePoint Search Verticals?

Search verticals are tabs on the search result page that show results of a specific type or from select sources. For example, the Files vertical shows results classified as files and makes it easy for users who are looking to find documents. You can customize verticals in Microsoft Search to meet the needs of your organization or individual departments. Microsoft Search has two types of verticals, out of the box or default and custom verticals. The default verticals, such as All, Files, and People, create easy access to the most commonly used search results.

- [Manage search verticals](#) — *learn.microsoft.com*

## Related:

- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [Microsoft Search](#)

## External links:

- [Manage search verticals](#) — *learn.microsoft.com*
- [How to configure Search Verticals on a SharePoint site](#) — *sharepointmaven.com*

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)

- [Azure Services](#)

## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)

- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration](#)

(SharePoint)

- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)



- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, search](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/search\\_verticals](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/search_verticals)

Last update: **2023/08/17 12:12**



## SharePoint

# SharePoint Advanced Management (SAM)

Microsoft Syntex - SharePoint Advanced Management is a Microsoft 365 add-on that provides a suite of features that can help you:

- Manage and govern SharePoint and OneDrive
- Enhance Microsoft 365 secure collaboration capabilities

SharePoint Advanced Management features are administered by SharePoint administrators in the SharePoint admin center. Some features can be used by site owners.

- more... <https://learn.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/advanced-management>

### What is SAM?

SharePoint Advanced Management is a Microsoft 365 add-on that provides a suite of features that can help you manage and govern SharePoint and OneDrive. It enhances Microsoft 365 secure collaboration capabilities. SharePoint Advanced Management features are administered by SharePoint administrators in the SharePoint admin center. Some features can be used by site owners. The add-on provides advanced access policies for secure content collaboration, restricted access control for SharePoint sites, restricted access control policy for OneDrive, data access governance insights for SharePoint sites, conditional access policy for SharePoint sites and OneDrive, secure SharePoint document libraries, and block download policy for SharePoint sites and OneDrive

### Related:

- [Software asset management](#) (... another SAM acronym)

### External links:

- [Microsoft Syntex – SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\) Add-on – Announcing General Availability](#) — *techcommunity.microsoft.com*
- [Microsoft Syntex - SharePoint Advanced Management overview](#) — *learn.microsoft.com*
- [The Intrazone by Microsoft: Yosemite Syntex SAM](#)

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)

- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic](#)

## Experience

- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)

- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#), [sam](#), [acronym](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_advanced\\_management\\_sam](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_advanced_management_sam)

Last update: **2023/08/14 10:29**





[SharePoint](#)

# SharePoint APIs

- CSOM & JSOM
- [OData](#)
- [REST](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API](#)

## External links:

- [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_apis.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_apis.htm)
- [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_rest\\_apis.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_rest_apis.htm)

# SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)

- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, api](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_apis](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_apis)

Last update: **2022/08/12 17:11**



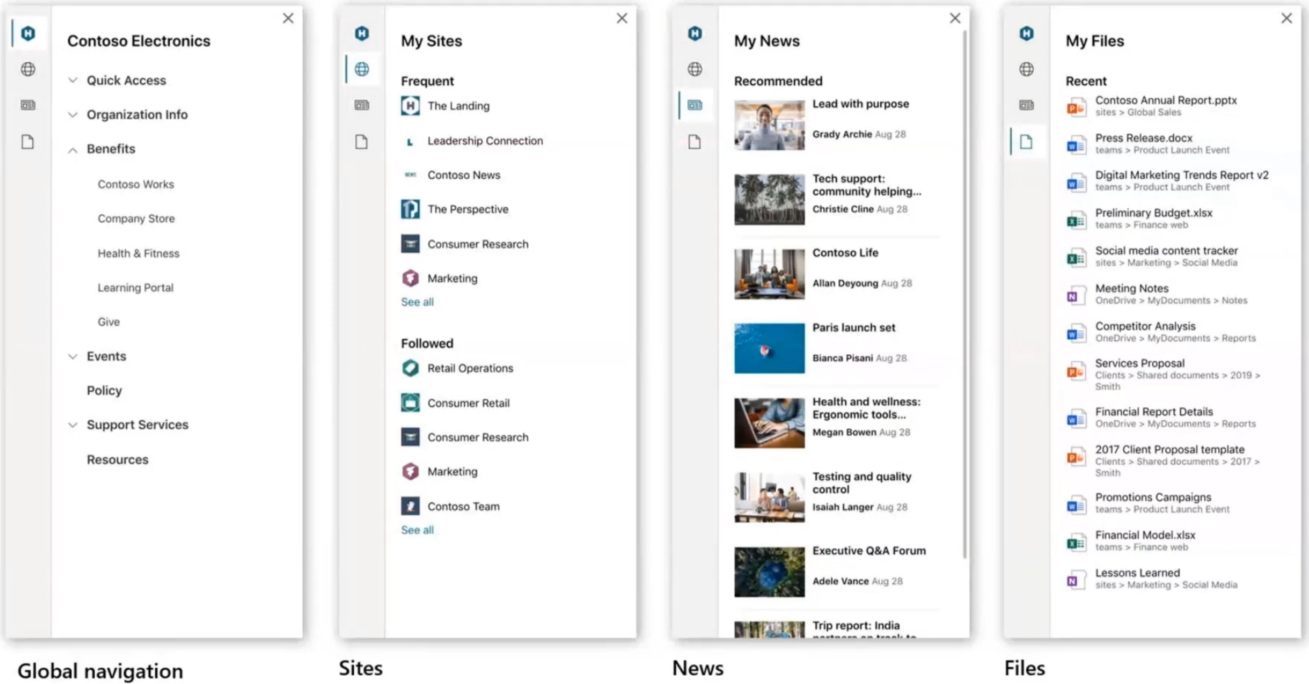
## SharePoint

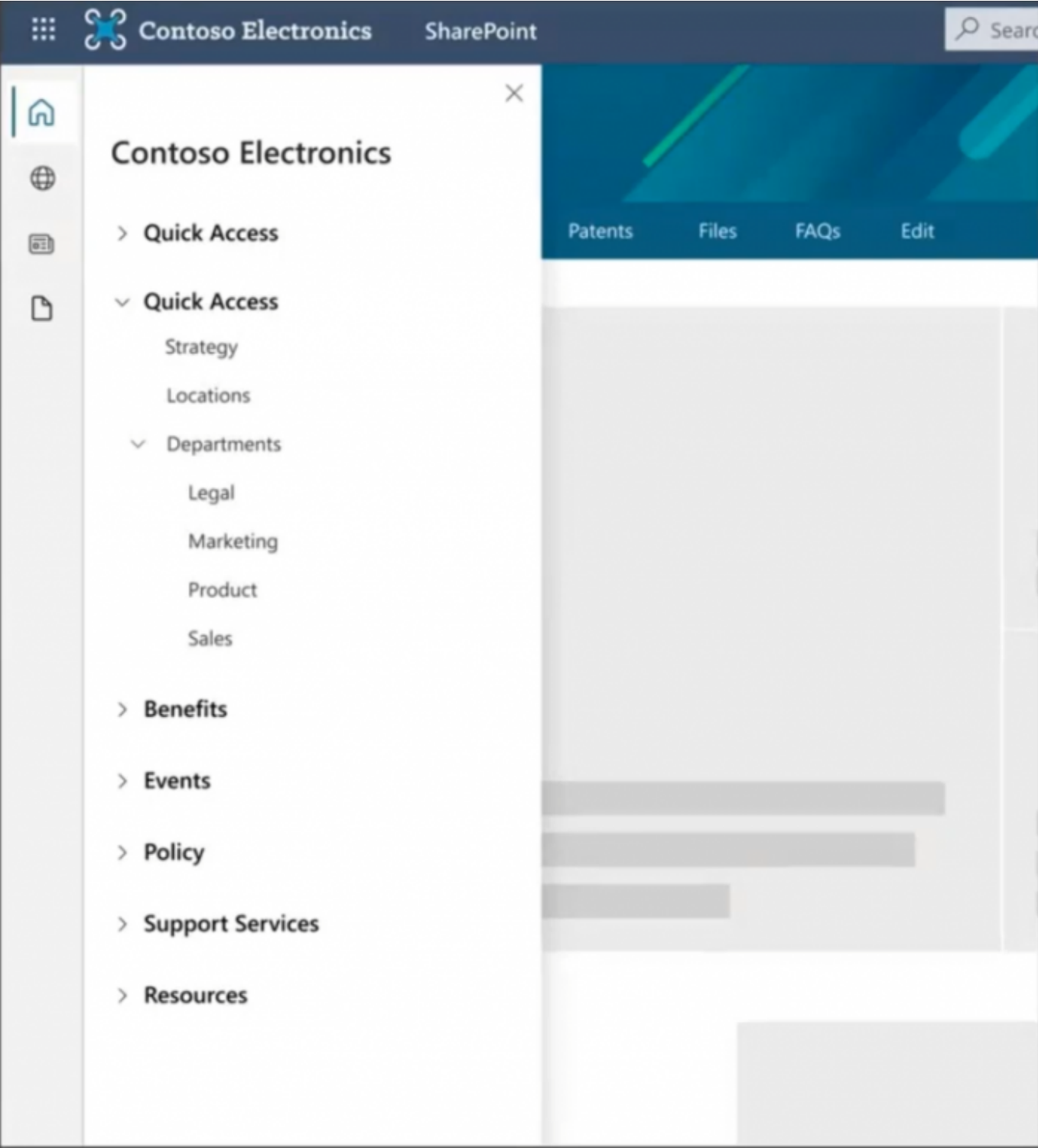
# SharePoint App Bar

The SharePoint app bar brings a consistent navigation experience to every site on your intranet, featuring quick access to important sites across the organization with global navigation, personally relevant sites, news feed and the files.

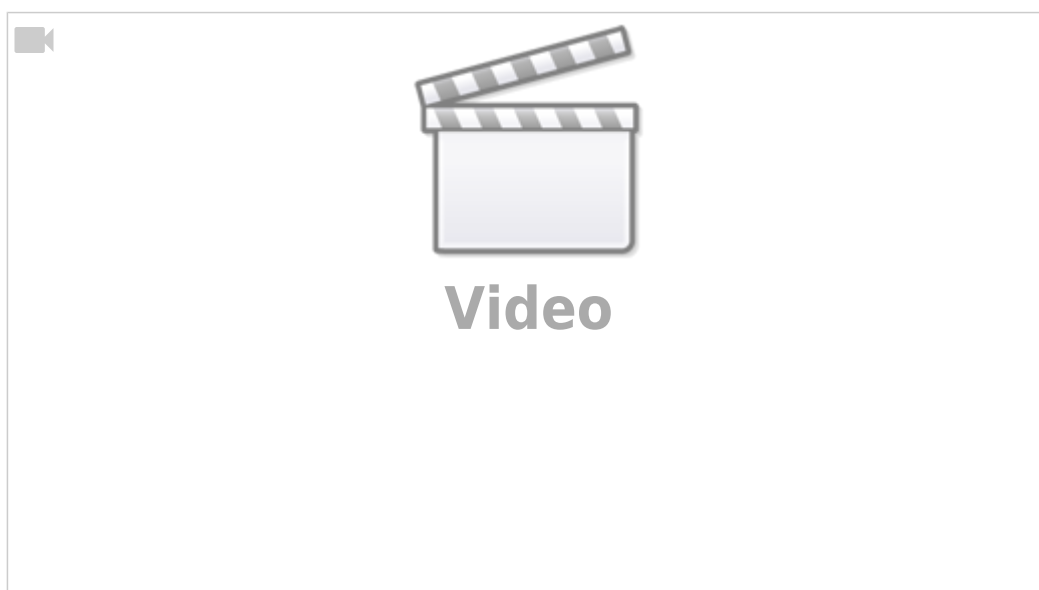
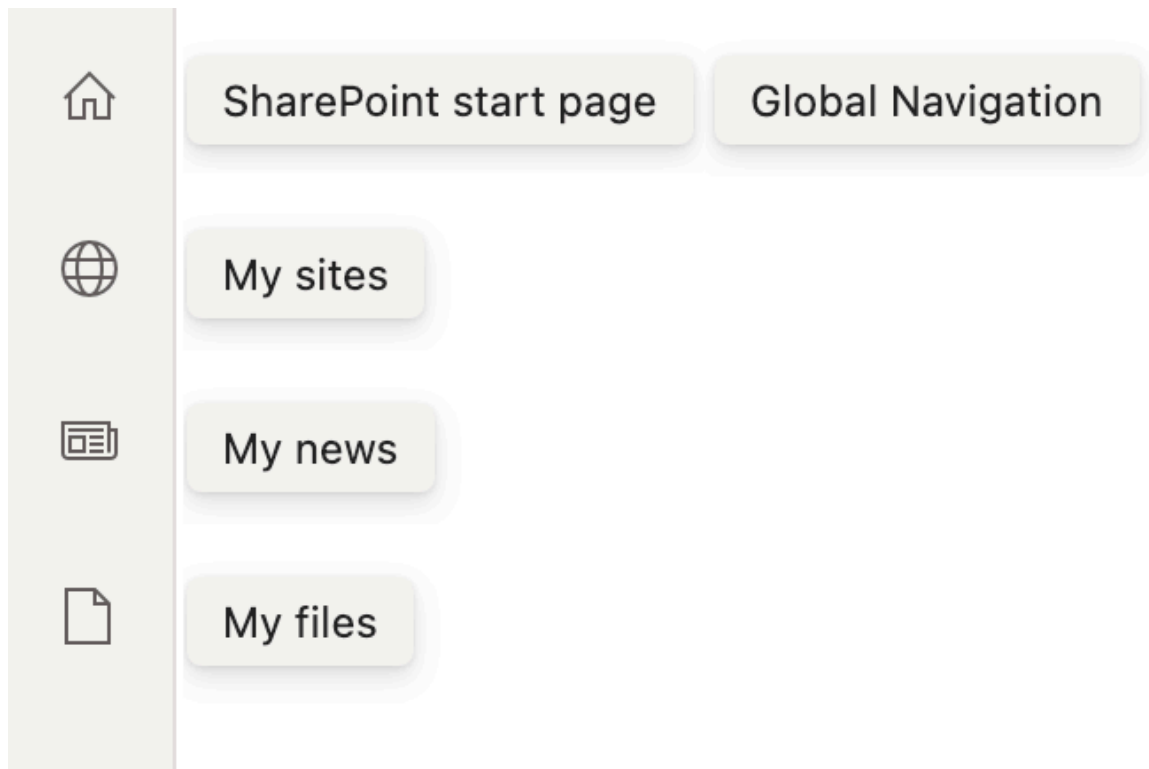
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/SharePoint/sharepoint-app-bar#the-sharepoint-app-bar-experience>











Source: [YouTube](#)

## SharePoint Roadmap Pitstop March 2021

- <http://intrazone.mpsn.libsynpro.com/sharepoint-roadmap-pitstop-march-2021>

“We also hear from Melissa Torres, principal program manager, about the new SharePoint app bar, what it is and its new role in Microsoft Viva Connections.”

Source: [The Intrazone by Microsoft](#)

## SharePoint: App Bar

The SharePoint app bar brings a consistent navigation experience to every site on your intelligent intranet, featuring quick access to important sites across the organization with global navigation, personally relevant sites, and the news feed.

Source: [Microsoft 365 Roadmap](#)

### External links:

- <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/use-the-sharepoint-app-bar-b2ab82d5-9af7-445e-ad24-236c5a86b5f8?ui=en-US&rs=en-US&ad=US>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)

- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, ia](#)

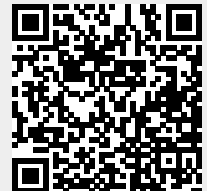
From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_app\\_bar](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_app_bar)

Last update: **2022/08/12 17:11**



# SharePoint Articles

- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)

- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)
- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)



- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)
- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)

- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

---

See also [Office 365](#), [Microsoft Power Platform](#), [Microsoft Teams Development](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_articles](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_articles)

Last update: **2023/08/17 12:12**



## SharePoint

# SharePoint CSS Classes

CSS classes to be used in JSON [List formatters](#) and SharePoint Framework solutions.

### External links:

- <https://zerg00s.github.io/sp-modern-classes/>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)

- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)

- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)

- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_css\\_classes](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_css_classes)

Last update: **2022/08/12 17:11**



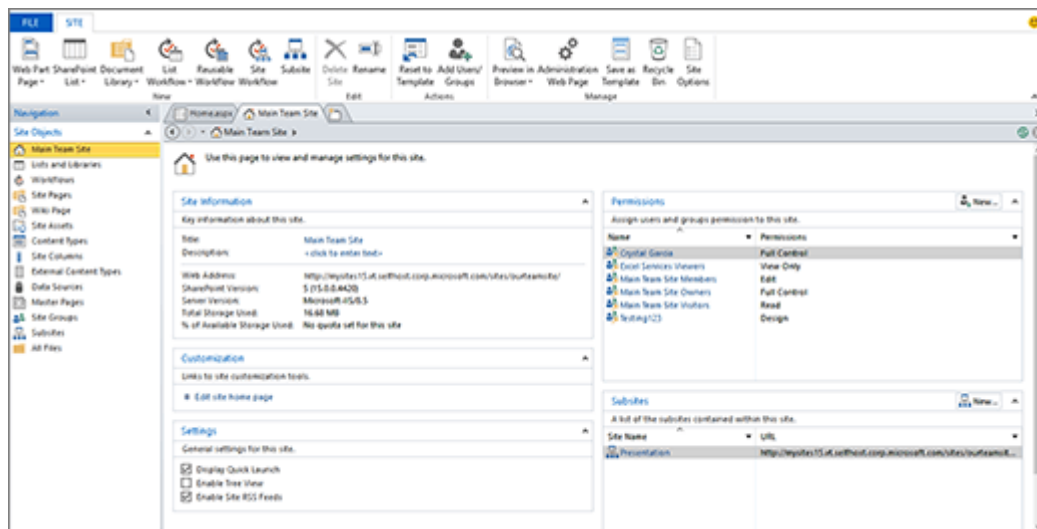


## SharePoint

# SharePoint Designer

Discontinued

Application design program used to build and customize SharePoint sites and applications.



Snippet from [Wikipedia](#): **Microsoft SharePoint Designer**

**Microsoft SharePoint Designer (SPD)**, formerly known as **Microsoft Office SharePoint Designer**, is a discontinued HTML editor freeware for creating or modifying Microsoft SharePoint sites, workflows and web pages. It is a part of Microsoft SharePoint family of products. SharePoint Designer 2007 is a part of Microsoft Office 2007 family, but is not included in any of the Microsoft Office suites. SharePoint Designer 2013 is the last version of this product.

Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 4.0

- [Microsoft Power Platform](#)

## Related:

- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)

## External links:

- <https://support.office.com/en-us/article/introducing-sharepoint-designer-66bf58fe-daeb-4fa6-ae84-fd600e0005c1>

# SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)

- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)

- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_designer](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_designer)

Last update: **2023/08/17 12:12**



# SharePoint Modernization Scanner

- [Getting started with the SharePoint modernization scanner](#)

## What is SharePoint modernization scanner?

SharePoint Modernization scanner you can prepare your classic sites for modernization. The scanner will help you prepare for the following modernization efforts:

- Optimizing the usage of modern list and libraries
- Connecting these sites to a Microsoft 365 group
- Modernizing the wiki and web part pages by creating modern site pages
- Rebuilding classic publishing portals as modern publishing portals
- Understanding where InfoPath is being used
- Understanding the usage of classic blog pages

This scanner is a key tool to use if you want to prepare for modernizing your classic sites as it will give you factual data about how easy it is to modernize your sites. Using the dashboards generated by the scanner you'll be able to drill down on the "modernization readiness" of your sites and plan the needed remediation work where needed.

SharePoint Modernization Scanner (version 2.14.0.0)

**Configure authentication for the scan**  
Use this wizard to configure the options for your scan

Selected authentication option: Azure AD App Only (preferred)

Azure AD Application ID: B196A442-22DE-4903-BB11-242A1F5B7D31

Azure AD Domain name: contoso.onmicrosoft.com

Certificate (PFX) file: c:\certs\azureapponly.pfx

Password for the PFX file: .....

Authentication region: Production

Click [here](#) for more information on setting up Azure AD App Only authentication  
Click [here](#) for more information on setting up Azure ACS App Only authentication

[SharePoint Modernization Scanner readme](#)   [SharePoint Modernization guidance](#)

< Back   Next   Cancel

**Related:**

- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)



- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)

- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)

- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_modernization\\_scanner](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_modernization_scanner)

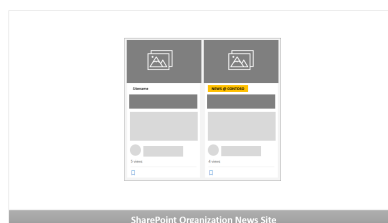
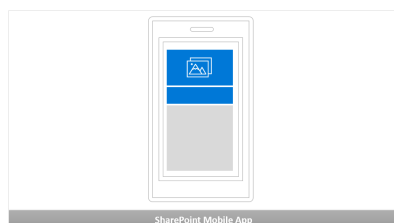
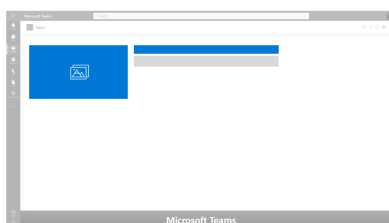
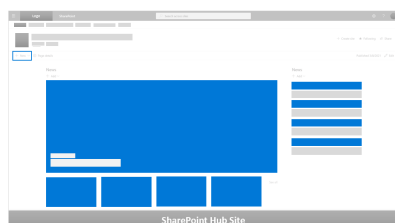
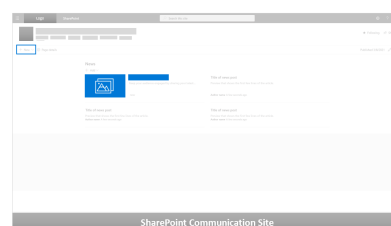
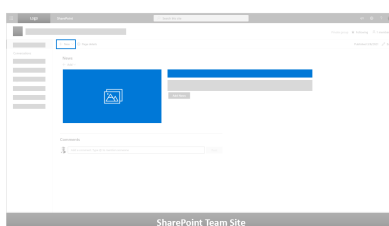
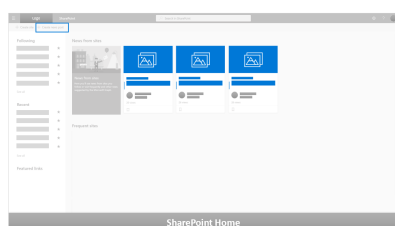
Last update: **2023/04/21 17:00**



# SharePoint News

- <https://support.microsoft.com/en-us/office/create-and-share-news-on-your-sharepoint-sites-495f8f1a-3bef-4045-b33a-55e5abe7aed7>
- Personalized news feed
- Notifications on mobile
- [Audience Targeting news](#)
- Organization news
- Pages vs News
- Auto News Digest
- Boost for corporate communicators
- News page analytics
- Faster news loading in SharePoint mobile
- Company branded news digest
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)

## SharePoint News



## SharePoint News Roadmap

### SharePoint: Auto-News Digest

SharePoint Auto-News Digest sends automated email to employees in your company about the latest News posts that they have not yet read. Using Microsoft intelligence, a curated selection of News posts are shared with employees through an email that comes from SharePoint. This is a great way for employees to catch up on News that they may have otherwise missed. Only published news posts

are sent in the digest, and employees will have access to all the news posts that they are sent so rest assumed that employees won't see news that they don't have permission to see. If employees want to opt-out of receiving the Auto-News Digest, they can click the unsubscribe button at the bottom of the email.

Source: [Microsoft 365 Roadmap](#)

## SharePoint: Company-Branded Auto News Digest

For SharePoint news users, we are launching an update to the Auto-News Digest feature. Now users will receive a company branded Auto-News Digest.

Source: [Microsoft 365 Roadmap](#)

## Managed Properties SharePoint Online News



Source: [YouTube](#)

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)

- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)



- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)

- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, news](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_news](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_news)

Last update: **2023/04/10 10:24**



SharePoint

# SharePoint RSS

## The Intrazone podcast

- [SharePoint roadmap pitstop March 2025](#)
- [Get to know Copilot](#)
- [Deep M365Con learning with Laura and Rez](#)
- [SharePoint roadmap pitstop February 2025](#)
- [Post-publication impact of SharePoint pages](#)
- [SharePoint roadmap pitstop January 2025](#)
- [SharePoint agents in the wild](#)
- [SharePoint Roadmap Pitstop December 2024](#)
- <https://intrazone.libsyn.com>

Source: [Feed](#)

## Microsoft SharePoint Blog

- *An error occurred while fetching this feed:*  
<https://techcommunity.microsoft.com/plugins/custom/microsoft/o365/custom-blog-rss?tid=3430305600002518294&board=SPBlog&size=25>
- [Microsoft SharePoint Blog](#)

Source: [Feed](#)

## SharePoint Developer Blog

- [Removal of deprecated DISCO & WSDL aspx pages from SharePoint Online](#)
- [Changes on SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\) permission grants in Microsoft Entra ID](#)
- [Public preview of SharePoint Framework 1.21 – First release of upcoming features](#)
- [Retirement of the SharePoint SendEmail API](#)
- [Announcing SharePoint Framework 1.20 with updates on building enterprise extensibility](#)

within Microsoft 365

- [Announcing SharePoint Framework 1.20 release candidate](#)
- [Public preview of SharePoint Framework 1.20 – First release of upcoming features](#)
- [Retiring SharePoint Framework domain isolated web parts for SharePoint Online](#)

Source: [Feed](#)

#### Related:

- [RSS](#)

#### External links:

- [Where to find the SharePoint RSS feed URL in Office 365](#)

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity](#)

## Services (BCS)

### C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

### D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

### E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

### F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

### H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

### I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)

- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)

- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, rss](#)

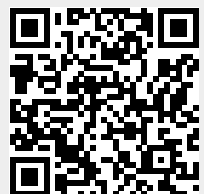
From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_rss](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_rss)

Last update: **2022/08/23 18:57**





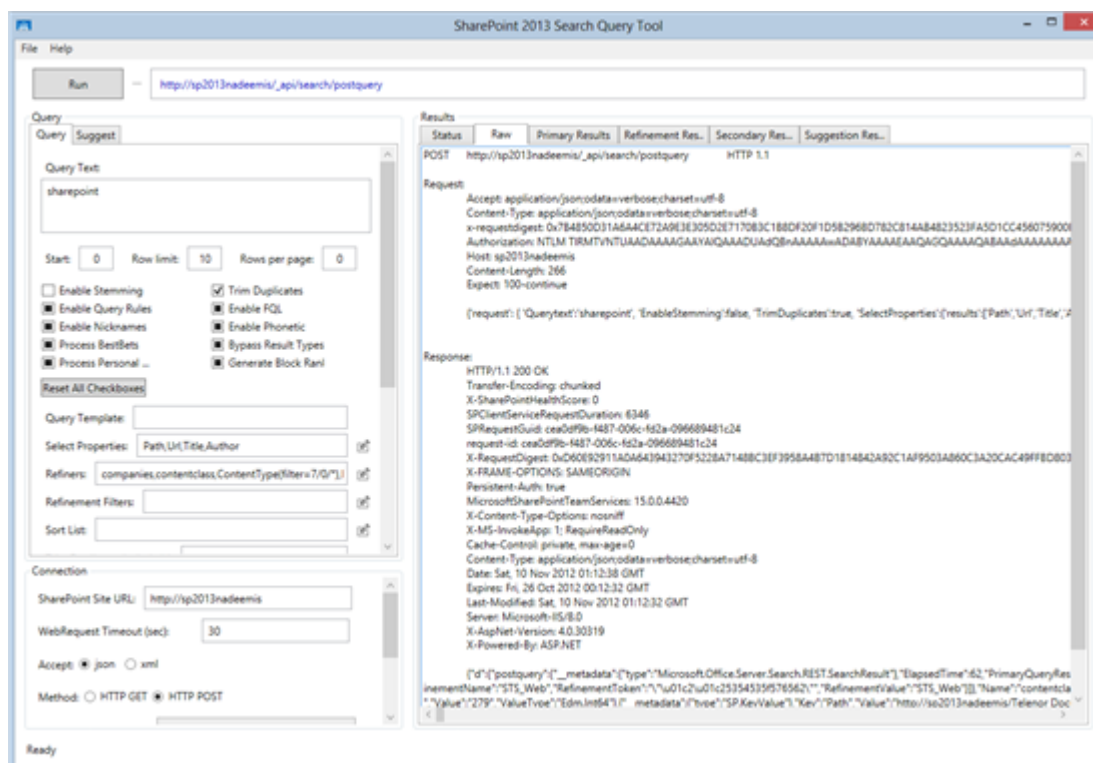
## SharePoint

# SharePoint Search Query Tool

- <https://github.com/pnp/PnP-Tools/releases>
- <https://github.com/pnp/PnP-Tools/tree/master/Solutions/SharePoint.Search.QueryTool>

Use this tool to test out and debug search queries against the SharePoint 2013/2016/2019/Online Search REST API.

Learn how to build an HTTP GET/POST query, and how the different parameters should be formatted.



## Related:

- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)

## External links:

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/general-development/building-search-queries-in-sharepoint>

# SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)

- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)

- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)

- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#), [search](#), [tool](#), [pnp](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_search\\_query\\_tool](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_search_query_tool)

Last update: **2023/04/21 17:09**



[SharePoint](#)

# SharePoint Search

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/general-development/search-in-sharepoint>
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/sv-se/SharePoint/search/search-architecture-overview>
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/general-development/search-connector-frame-work-in-sharepoint>

Todo:

- Architecture
  - Crawl and content processing
  - Index
  - Query processing
  - Search administration
  - Analytics
- Configuration
- Search Connector Framework
- Keyword Query Language (KQL)
- FAST Query Language (FQL)
- [Microsoft Search](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)

FAST

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/general-development/fast-query-language-fql-syntax-reference>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)

- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)



## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)

- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)

- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, search](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint\\_search](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint_search)

Last update: **2023/08/17 12:12**



# SharePoint Development

- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)

Collaboration Portal, Search, Enterprise Content Management (ECM) , Business process management (BPM) and Business intelligence (BI). Is It an Application, a Platform, or a Framework?

- [What is SharePoint?](#)



**Fix Me!**

- (if only there were a little more time... → [join us or give your support](#) )

- <https://developer.microsoft.com/en-us/SharePoint/gallery/?filterBy=SharePoint,Samples>
- [Patterns & Practices, PnP](#)
- [SharePoint RSS Feed Collection](#)
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/>
- [Hub site](#) , [Home site](#), [Communication site](#), [team site](#)
- [PnP](#) ← [SharePoint Developer Community](#), [SharePoint / Office 365 Developer Patterns and Practices](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [View formatting](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Office 365 Groups](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [Customizable web forms](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar | Intranet in Teams](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)
- [Navigation](#)
- [User Profiles](#)
- [SharePoint Recycle Bin](#)
- [Tenant Administration](#)
- [Utilities](#)
- [Webs](#)

## Web Development

- HTML/HTML5, CSS/CSS3,
- Javascript/JQuery
- XML/XSLT,Json
- Angular Js, Bootstrap, Knockout Js, Typescript, React

## Custom Development

- OOPS
- C# and ASP.NET
- MVC,Rest API, Web API,CSOM

## Admin

- IIS
- SQL
- Active directory
- PowerShell

## Other

- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)

# SharePoint as a platform

SharePoint as a platform					
Branding	UX	BI	API	Process	Deploy
<a href="#">SPFx Extensions</a>	<a href="#">SharePoint Framework (SPFx)</a>	<a href="#">Power BI</a>	<a href="#">Graph API</a>	<a href="#">Power Automate</a>	<a href="#">SPFx Client Side Solutions</a>
<a href="#">Alternate CSS</a>	<a href="#">PowerApps</a>		<a href="#">REST (SharePoint)</a>	<a href="#">Webhooks</a>	<a href="#">PnP Provisioning</a>
<a href="#">Themes</a>			<a href="#">CSOM &amp; JSOM</a>	<a href="#">Workflows 2010/2013</a>	<a href="#">Add-ins</a>
<a href="#">JS Injection</a>					
<a href="#">Composed Look</a>					

# Capabilities

- **Sites** - Sites, site templates, master pages, site pages
- **Social** - Search customization, rating and tagging capabilities, blogs, wikis, metadata tags

- **Content** - Apps, workflows, Word or Excel Services
- **Search** - SharePoint Search, Search customization, Business Data Connectivity (BDC)
- **Insights** - Dashboards, Excel Services, Access Services, BDC, PerformancePoint Services, (Power BI)
- **Interoperability** - BDC, Apps for Office, custom development
- **Branding** - Configuration, master pages and customized applications

## Search

- [SharePoint Search](#)
  - [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)
  - [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API](#)
- [Microsoft Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#) - <https://github.com/pnp/PnP-Tools/releases>

## Workflows

- [Classic workflows](#)
  - Workflows 2010/2013
  - <https://sharepointmaven.com/6-ways-to-create-workflows-in-sharepoint/>
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [Power Automate \(Flow\)](#)
- Visio

## Unsorted

- Apps model
- CSR
- CSOM
- REST/Client side
- Server side
- Design manager
- Display templates
- Workflows
- Access
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- OAuth
- Office UI Fabric

### Custom Development

- Automated Workflows
- Portals
- Collaboration

- BPM
- Forms
- Intranet
- Extranet
- Reports
- BI
- Marketplace (3rd party)

## SharePoint Knowledge Areas

- **Collaboration:** SharePoint provides tools for team collaboration, including document management, discussion forums, wikis, calendars, and task lists. These features help teams to work together efficiently and share information in a secure and organized way.
- **Content Management:** SharePoint provides robust content management capabilities, including versioning, check-in/check-out, and approval workflows, that enable organizations to manage documents and other content effectively.
- **Business Process Automation:** SharePoint can automate business processes by providing workflows that automate tasks, send notifications, and initiate actions based on specific conditions or events.
- **Search:** SharePoint includes a powerful search engine that allows users to quickly find relevant information across the platform. It also provides tools for customizing search results and refining search queries.
- **Business Intelligence:** SharePoint provides tools for creating and sharing reports, dashboards, and scorecards that help organizations analyze and visualize data.
- **Social Collaboration:** SharePoint provides social collaboration features, including blogs, wikis, discussion forums, and social networking features that help teams to share information and collaborate in real-time.
- **Customization:** SharePoint provides tools for customizing the platform to meet specific business needs, including the ability to create custom workflows, web parts, and applications.
- **Administration and Security:** SharePoint provides tools for managing the platform, including user and group management, permission levels, and site collection management. It also includes features for securing data and ensuring compliance with regulatory requirements.
- **Records Management:** SharePoint includes features for managing records, including retention policies, legal holds, and e-discovery capabilities. These features help organizations to manage records in compliance with regulatory requirements.
- **Project Management:** SharePoint provides tools for managing projects, including project sites, task lists, and Gantt charts. These features help project teams to collaborate and manage projects effectively.
- **Forms and Workflow:** SharePoint includes tools for creating and managing forms, as well as workflows that automate business processes. These features enable organizations to streamline processes and increase efficiency.
- **Document Collaboration:** SharePoint enables users to collaborate on documents in real-time, providing features such as co-authoring, version control, and document check-in/check-out.
- **Integration:** SharePoint integrates with other Microsoft products, including Office 365, Teams, Power BI, and Dynamics 365. It also provides integration with third-party applications through APIs and web services.
- **Mobile Access:** SharePoint provides mobile access to content and features, allowing users to access information and collaborate with team members from anywhere and on any device.
- **Migration and Upgrades:** SharePoint provides tools and guidance for migrating content from other platforms, as well as upgrading to new versions of SharePoint. These features help

organizations to keep their SharePoint environments up-to-date and ensure compatibility with other Microsoft products.

- **Governance:** SharePoint governance involves defining policies, procedures, and guidelines for managing the platform, including site creation, permissions, and content management. It also includes establishing roles and responsibilities for managing the platform.
- **User Adoption:** SharePoint user adoption involves encouraging users to adopt the platform and use it effectively. This requires providing training, support, and resources to help users understand the benefits of SharePoint and how to use its features.
- **Branding and Customization:** SharePoint provides tools for branding and customizing the user interface, including the ability to create custom themes, templates, and master pages. This enables organizations to create a consistent look and feel across their SharePoint sites.
- **Business Connectivity Services:** SharePoint provides tools for connecting to external data sources, including SQL Server, Oracle, and SAP. This enables organizations to access and interact with data from external systems within SharePoint.
- **Enterprise Content Management:** SharePoint provides features for managing enterprise content, including document management, records management, and web content management. This enables organizations to manage all types of content in a unified platform.
- **Web Content Management:** SharePoint provides tools for managing web content, including publishing pages, web parts, and site navigation. This enables organizations to create and manage websites within SharePoint.
- **Compliance and Security:** SharePoint includes features for ensuring compliance with regulatory requirements and securing data. This includes features such as information rights management, data loss prevention, and multi-factor authentication.
- **Analytics:** SharePoint provides tools for tracking and analyzing usage and performance data. This includes features such as usage reports, audit logs, and health monitoring, enabling organizations to monitor the health and performance of their SharePoint environment.
- **Development:** SharePoint provides tools and guidance for developing custom solutions, including web parts, workflows, and apps. This enables organizations to extend SharePoint and build custom solutions to meet their specific business needs.

## SharePoint Building Blocks

- **Sites:** Sites are the basic building blocks of SharePoint, where users can create and manage content, collaborate with others, and store documents and files. Sites can be customized with various features and templates to meet specific business needs.
- **Lists:** Lists are collections of data that can be used to track information, such as tasks, issues, or contacts. Lists can be customized with columns and views to display and organize data in various ways.
- **Libraries:** Libraries are collections of documents and files that can be stored and shared within SharePoint. Libraries can be customized with metadata and workflows to manage documents and automate business processes.
- **Web Parts:** Web Parts are customizable components that can be added to SharePoint pages to display information and functionality. Web Parts can be customized with various settings and properties to meet specific business needs.
- **Workflows:** Workflows are automated processes that can be used to streamline business processes and improve efficiency. Workflows can be customized to automate tasks, such as document approval or notification, and can be triggered by various events.
- **Site Navigation:** Site Navigation is a feature of SharePoint that enables users to navigate and explore SharePoint sites. Site Navigation can be customized to meet specific business needs, and can include links to pages, libraries, lists, and other types of content.



- **Pages:** Pages are the building blocks of SharePoint sites. Pages can be customized using web parts, page layouts, and master pages, and can be used to display content and functionality within SharePoint.
- **Forms:** Forms are customizable templates that can be used to collect and manage data within SharePoint. Forms can be customized with various fields and validation rules to ensure data accuracy.
- **Templates:** Templates are pre-built site designs that can be used to quickly create sites with specific features and functionality. Templates can be customized to meet specific business needs.
- **Search:** Search is a powerful feature of SharePoint that enables users to find content and information within SharePoint. Search can be customized with various settings and filters to provide a tailored search experience.
- **Security:** Security is an important building block of SharePoint, which includes features for managing access to content and data within SharePoint. Security can be customized with various permissions and roles to ensure that users have access to the appropriate content and functionality.
- **Content Types:** Content Types are a way to organize and manage information within SharePoint. A Content Type defines the attributes and behavior of a type of content, such as a document or item in a list, and can be customized to meet specific business needs.
- **Metadata:** Metadata is data that describes content within SharePoint, such as the author, date created, or category. Metadata can be used to organize and manage content within SharePoint, and can be customized to meet specific business needs.
- **Business Connectivity Services (BCS):** BCS is a feature of SharePoint that enables users to connect to and interact with external data sources, such as databases, web services, or line-of-business applications. BCS can be used to integrate data from external systems into SharePoint, and enable users to work with that data within SharePoint.
- **Records Management:** Records Management is a feature of SharePoint that enables organizations to manage and preserve important records and documents. Records Management includes features for retention policies, hold policies, and eDiscovery, ensuring that important records are managed and preserved according to legal and regulatory requirements.
- **Office Web Apps:** Office Web Apps are online versions of Microsoft Office applications, such as Word, Excel, and PowerPoint, that can be used within SharePoint. Office Web Apps enable users to view and edit Office documents within SharePoint, without requiring the full desktop application.
- **Yammer:** Yammer is a social networking platform that is integrated with SharePoint. Yammer enables users to collaborate and share knowledge within SharePoint, and provides a social layer to SharePoint.
- **Power BI:** Power BI is a business analytics service that is integrated with SharePoint. Power BI enables users to create and share data visualizations and reports within SharePoint, and provides a powerful tool for business intelligence.
- **OneDrive for Business:** OneDrive for Business is a file storage and sharing service that is integrated with SharePoint. OneDrive for Business enables users to store and share files within SharePoint, and provides a convenient way to access and share files from anywhere.
- **App Catalog:** App Catalog is a feature of SharePoint that enables users to upload, manage, and deploy custom applications, add-ins, and solutions. App Catalog provides a centralized location for managing customizations and ensures that custom solutions are deployed in a controlled and secure manner.
- **Site Columns:** Site Columns are reusable fields that can be used to standardize data and promote consistency within SharePoint. Site Columns can be defined at the site collection level and used across multiple lists, libraries, and content types.
- **Content Query Web Part:** Content Query Web Part is a web part in SharePoint that enables

users to display content from across sites and lists within a single view. Content Query Web Part can be customized to filter, sort, and group content in various ways, enabling users to create powerful and flexible content rollups.

- **Managed Metadata:** Managed Metadata is a feature of SharePoint that enables users to define and manage a hierarchical set of terms, called a term set. Managed Metadata can be used to classify and organize content within SharePoint, and provide a powerful way to search and navigate content.
- **SharePoint Designer:** SharePoint Designer is a free tool provided by Microsoft that enables users to customize SharePoint sites and workflows. SharePoint Designer can be used to create custom workflows, edit master pages and page layouts, and create custom forms and views.
- **Office 365 Groups:** Office 365 Groups is a feature of SharePoint that enables users to collaborate with others across Office 365 services, such as Exchange, Teams, and SharePoint. Office 365 Groups provides a shared workspace for users to collaborate on documents, conversations, and tasks, and provides a powerful way to streamline collaboration and communication.
- **Power Apps:** Power Apps is a low-code development platform that is integrated with SharePoint. Power Apps enables users to create custom applications and forms within SharePoint, without requiring advanced coding skills. Power Apps provides a powerful tool for automating business processes and streamlining operations.
- **Power Automate:** Power Automate (formerly known as Microsoft Flow) is a cloud-based service that enables users to create custom workflows and automate business processes. Power Automate is integrated with SharePoint, and can be used to create powerful and flexible workflows that automate tasks, such as sending notifications, creating tasks, and updating data.
- **SharePoint Framework:** SharePoint Framework is a development framework that enables developers to create custom web parts and extensions for SharePoint. SharePoint Framework provides a modern and flexible approach to customizing SharePoint, and enables developers to use the latest web development technologies, such as React and TypeScript.
- **Site Templates:** Site Templates are pre-built site configurations that can be used to create new sites in SharePoint. Site Templates provide a convenient way to create sites that follow a specific design or structure, and can be customized to meet specific business needs.
- **Microsoft Search:** Search is a powerful feature of SharePoint that enables users to find and discover content across sites, libraries, and lists. SharePoint search includes features such as search scopes, refinement, and ranking, and can be customized to meet specific business needs.
- **SharePoint Add-ins:** SharePoint Add-ins (formerly known as SharePoint Apps) are custom solutions that can be installed and used within SharePoint. SharePoint Add-ins can be developed using web technologies, such as HTML, CSS, and JavaScript, and can provide a wide range of functionality, such as custom forms, custom lists, and custom workflows.
- **Information Rights Management (IRM):** Information Rights Management is a feature of SharePoint that enables organizations to protect sensitive content from unauthorized access or distribution. IRM includes features such as document encryption, document expiration, and document revocation, and can be used to ensure that sensitive content is secure and protected.

## SharePoint Out Of The Box (OOTB) Customization

Low-code approach to SharePoint...

- Column headers
- [List formatting](#)

- [Column formatting](#)
- [View formatting](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)
- [JSON](#)
- <https://sharepointmaven.com>

## Links

### External links:

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/SharePoint/technical-reference/technical-diagrams>
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/>
- <https://www.tutorialspoint.com/sharepoint>
- <https://infosharepoint.com/sharepoint-career-future-scope/>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)

- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language](#)

(KQL)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool](#)

## Chain Comparison

### T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

### U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

### V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

### W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

See also [Office 365](#), [Microsoft Power Platform](#), [Microsoft Teams Development](#)

[sharepoint](#), [dev-enterprise](#), [dev-ms](#)

### ## ToDo ##



- [Lists](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Pages](#)
- [Web Parts](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Columns](#)
- [Workflows](#)
- [Forms](#)
- [Search](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [User Profiles](#)
- [SharePoint Framework](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)

- PowerShell
- REST API
- Client-side Object Model (CSOM)
- Server-side Object Model (SSOM)
- Provider-hosted Add-ins
- SharePoint Add-ins
- SharePoint Online
- SharePoint Server
- Document Management
- Business Intelligence
- Collaboration
- Lists and libraries customization
- InfoPath Forms
- SharePoint Designer workflows
- PowerApps
- Power Automate (formerly Flow)
- Power BI
- Records Management
- Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
- Business Process Automation
- Business Connectivity Services (BCS)
- Managed Metadata
- Term Store Management
- Site Templates
- Site Collections
- Site Navigation
- Modern SharePoint experience
- SharePoint Framework (SPFx)
- Client Side Rendering (CSR)
- JavaScript Object Model (JSOM)
- REST API
- CSOM
- SSOM
- PowerShell
- Migration to SharePoint Online
- Hybrid SharePoint
- SharePoint Add-in model
- SharePoint Provider-hosted Add-ins
- SharePoint Client-side Object Model (CSOM)
- SharePoint Server-side Object Model (SSOM)
- SharePoint REST API
- SharePoint Framework (SPFx)
- SharePoint Designer workflows
- SharePoint PowerShell
- SharePoint JavaScript Object Model (JSOM)
- SharePoint customizations
- SharePoint branding
- SharePoint custom web parts
- SharePoint event receivers
- SharePoint timer jobs
- SharePoint search customization



- SharePoint solutions
- SharePoint feature framework
- SharePoint sandbox solutions
- SharePoint app parts
- SharePoint Business Connectivity Services (BCS)
- SharePoint Application Lifecycle Management (ALM)
- SharePoint Continuous Integration (CI) and Continuous Deployment (CD)
- SharePoint versioning and source control
- SharePoint deployment and migration
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Brand Center](#)

Other:

- [A beginner's guide to Sharepoint —linkedin.com](#)
  - In today's fast-paced digital world, staying organised and connected is key to ensuring your workday runs smoothly. SharePoint is a powerful tool designed to help you do just that - whether you are part of a small team or a larger organisation.

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sharepoint>

Last update: **2024/11/25 14:21**



## SharePoint

# Sites

- [Team Sites](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Pages](#)
- [Sites in SharePoint](#)

mindmap root((SharePoint Sites)) Definition Collection of related pages, lists, and libraries  
Collaboration and content management Types Team Sites Communication Sites Hub Sites Features  
Document Libraries Lists Pages Web Parts Tools SharePoint Online SharePoint Admin Center  
PowerShell Best Practices Clear site structure Consistent navigation Use templates Challenges User  
training Content management Permissions management

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)

- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language](#)

(KQL)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool](#)

## Chain Comparison

### T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

### U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

### V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

### W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sites>

Last update: **2024/11/08 10:54**



# REST (SharePoint)

SharePoint Representational State Transfer (REST) service.

mindmap Root (REST in SharePoint) REST API Overview Protocol Format Endpoints Lists Sites Users Authentication OAuth App-Only Common Operations GET POST PUT DELETE Use Cases Data Retrieval Integration Custom Applications

REST (Representational State Transfer) is an architectural style that allows you to interact with SharePoint data using standard HTTP requests. SharePoint provides a RESTful web service that enables developers to access and manipulate SharePoint resources such as lists, items, and libraries in a straightforward and flexible manner.

## Key Features of SharePoint REST API

- **Standard HTTP Methods:** Supports standard HTTP methods like GET, POST, PUT, and DELETE to perform CRUD operations.
- **JSON Format:** Data is exchanged in JSON format, making it easy to work with in JavaScript and other programming languages.
- **OData Protocol:** Supports OData (Open Data Protocol), allowing for rich querying capabilities, including filtering, sorting, and pagination.
- **Cross-Domain Requests:** Can be accessed from client-side code in browser scenarios using CORS (Cross-Origin Resource Sharing).

## Common Use Cases

- Retrieving list items and document libraries.
- Creating new list items or libraries.
- Updating existing items.
- Deleting items from lists or libraries.
- Executing complex queries and fetching related data.

## Basic Example

To retrieve items from a SharePoint list using the REST API, you would perform a GET request to the following endpoint:

```
GET /_api/web/lists/getbytitle('ListName')/items
```

This will return a JSON array of items in the specified list.

# Authentication

Accessing the REST API in SharePoint typically requires authentication. Depending on the environment (on-premises or SharePoint Online), you may use:

- OAuth tokens (for SharePoint Online)
- NTLM or Kerberos (for on-premises SharePoint)
- [Microsoft Documentation on SharePoint REST API](<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/sp-add-ins/working-with-lists-and-list-items-with-rest>)
- [OData Documentation](<https://www.odata.org/>)
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/sp-add-ins/get-to-know-the-sharepoint-rest-service>

Example REST APIs:

- [Microsoft Graph API](#)
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/apis/alm-api-for-spfx-add-ins>

Tools:

- [Postman](#)
- [SoapUI](#)

## External links:

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/general-development/choose-the-right-api-set-in-sharepoint>

# SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)



## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)

- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)

- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, api, rest](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/sp-rest>

Last update: **2024/11/08 13:28**





## SharePoint

# SPFx Extensions

With SharePoint Framework Extensions, you can customize more facets of the SharePoint experience, including notification areas, toolbars, and list data views.

3 types of SPFx extensions.

1. Application Customizers
2. Field Customizers
3. CommandSets

Application Customizers allow you to change fixed areas on a page or inject logic using JavaScript. Application Customizers provide access to well-known locations on SharePoint pages that you can modify based on your business and functional requirements.

Field Customizers allow you to control the rendering of any field in a SharePoint List.

CommandSets allow you to put custom commands in the toolbar.

### Related:

- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

### External links:

- <https://sharepointeducation.wordpress.com/2019/04/30/getting-started-with-sharepoint-framework-spfx-extensions/>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)

- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O



- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)

- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, spfx](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

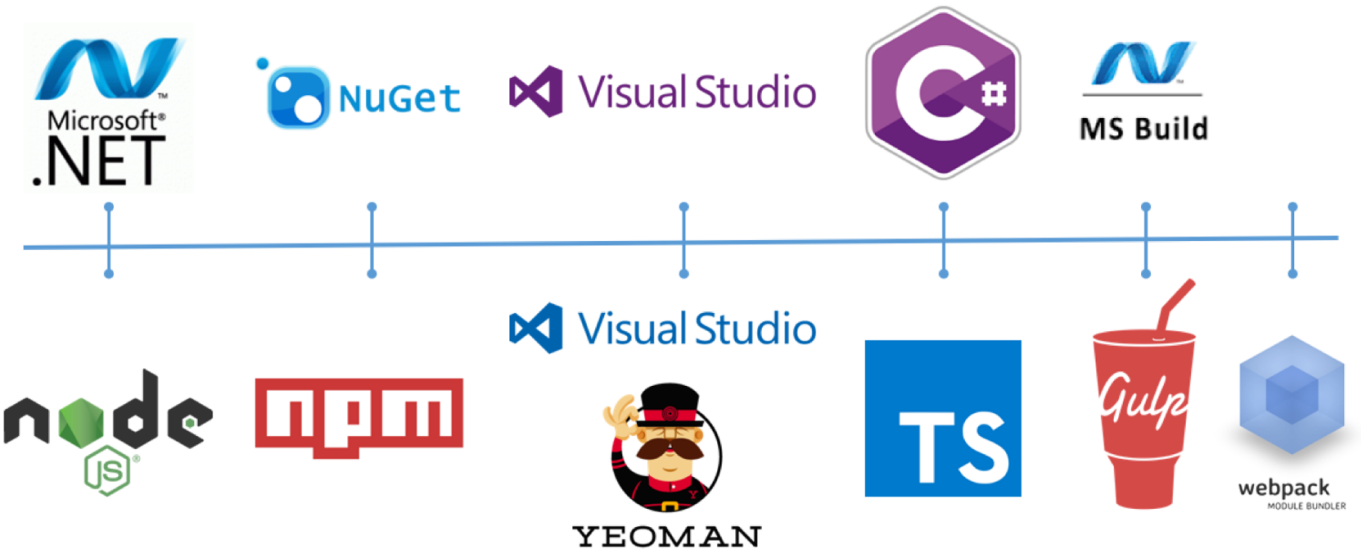
[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/spfx\\_extensions](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/spfx_extensions)

Last update: **2022/08/12 17:13**



# SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison

	Framework	Packages	IDE	Templates	Language	Build
Traditional	.NET	NuGet	Visual Studio		C#	MSBuild
SPFx	Node.js	npm	Visual Studio Code	Yeoman	TypeScript	Gulp, Webpack



SPFx	Traditional
Client-side execution model	Server-side execution model
Rendered & executed in page context	Full server side API
Only way to customize modern pages	Built with Visual Studio on Windows
Responsive, accessible & mobile friendly	

- [Microsoft Power Platform](#)
- [Microsoft Teams Development](#)

## SharePoint Articles

- (
- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

- A
- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
  - [Alerts](#)
  - [App Catalog](#)
  - [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Authentication Methods](#)
  - [Azure Services](#)

## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)

- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)

- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, spfx, compare](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/spfx\\_vs\\_traditional\\_tool\\_chain\\_comparison](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/spfx_vs_traditional_tool_chain_comparison)

Last update: **2023/08/17 12:12**







## SharePoint

# SharePoint Framework (SPFx)

SharePoint client-side web parts are controls that appear inside a SharePoint page but run locally in the browser. They're the building blocks of pages that appear on a SharePoint site.

- [Overview of the SharePoint Framework](#)
- [Overview of SharePoint client-side web parts](#)
- [SharePoint Framework development tools and libraries](#)

<https://pnp.github.io/sp-dev-fx-webparts/>

<https://pnp.github.io/sp-dev-fx-webparts/samples/all/>

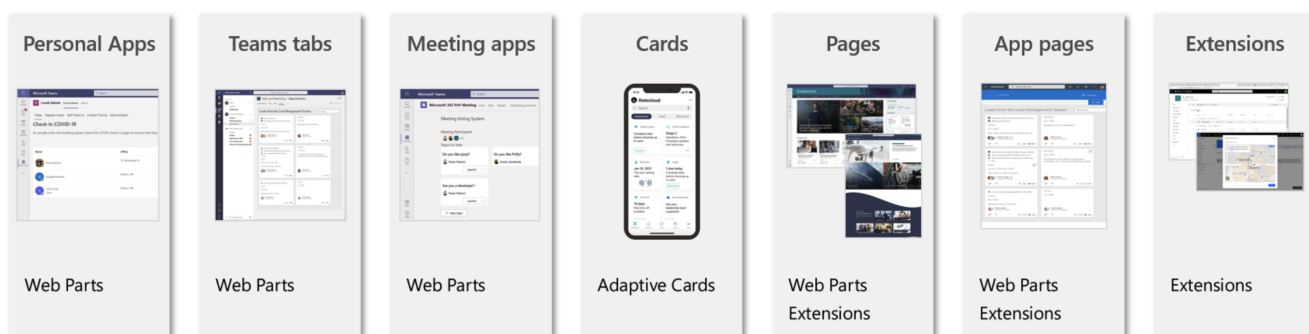
### What is SharePoint Framework?

SharePoint Framework (SPFx) is a page and web part model that allows developers to create custom solutions for SharePoint Online, SharePoint Server, Microsoft Teams, and Microsoft Viva Connections. SPFx uses modern web technologies and tools such as Node.js, TypeScript, React, webpack, and gulp to provide a rich development experience and support for client-side SharePoint development. SPFx solutions are responsive, accessible, and secure by default. They can also integrate with SharePoint data and other Microsoft 365 services easily. SPFx is the recommended way to customize and extend SharePoint with code.

mindmap root((SharePoint Framework - SPFx)) Definition Modern development model Client-side development Components Web Parts Extensions Libraries Features TypeScript Node.js React Office UI Fabric Tools Visual Studio Code SharePoint Workbench Yeoman Generator Best Practices Follow coding standards Use reusable components Optimize performance Challenges Learning curve Compatibility issues Maintenance

## SPFx Tutorials

[SharePoint Framework Tutorials Playlist](#)



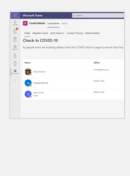
## SharePoint Framework experiences in Microsoft 365

The easiest way to build your enterprise solutions for Microsoft Teams, Microsoft Viva and SharePoint Online

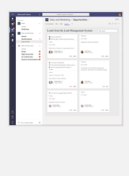


Microsoft Teams

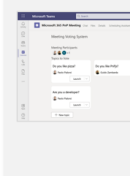
Personal Apps



Teams tabs



Meeting apps

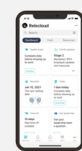


Messaging extensions



Microsoft Viva Connections

Cards



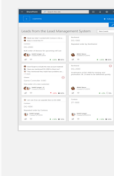
Web Parts



Extensions



App pages



SharePoint Online

**Content driven applications | SSO | Automatic code hosting | Industry standard tooling**



# Video

Source: [YouTube](#)

### Related:

- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

**External links:**

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/apis/alm-api-for-spfx-add-ins>
- <https://pnp.github.io/sp-dev-fx-webparts/>
- <https://github.com/pnp/sp-dev-fx-webparts/tree/master/samples/react-content-query-online>
- <https://devblogs.microsoft.com/microsoft365dev/sharepoint-framework-1-15-release-candidate-new-features-for-viva-connections-microsoft-teams-and-sharepoint/>
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/spfx/web-parts/get-started/build-a-hello-world-web-part>
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/spfx/build-for-teams-overview>

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)

- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)

- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)

- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, spfx](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/spfx>

Last update: **2024/11/08 10:53**





[SharePoint](#)

# Taxonomy of SharePoint

- Working with SharePoint Taxonomy (managed metadata, termstore)

[Taxonomy of SharePoint.txt](#)

App bar & navigation  
Auditing & Compliance  
Backup and Restore  
Change Management  
Communication Sites  
Database  
Development and Customization  
Distributed Cache  
Diversity and Inclusion  
Document Libraries  
Files and Documents  
Groups  
Hubs  
Hybrid  
Integration with Other products  
Lists and Libraries  
Metadata  
Migration  
MinRole  
Modern Pages  
Office 365 SharePoint Tenant Admin  
Pages  
Permissions  
Profiles and People  
Publishing  
Search  
Security  
SharePoint APIs (CSOM/REST/Server-side)  
SharePoint Add-ins  
SharePoint Admin Center  
SharePoint Documentation  
SharePoint Framework  
SharePoint Insights  
SharePoint PowerShell  
SharePoint Upgrade  
Sharing  
Site Scripts & Site Designs  
Site Templates & SP look book  
Sites  
Sites Management  
Taxonomy

Tools & Extensions  
User Profile Services  
Web Parts  
Workflows, Flows and PowerApps

## Taxonomy of PnP PowerShell.txt

Apps  
Base Cmdlets  
Branding  
Client-Side Pages  
Content Types  
Diagnostic utilities  
Document Sets  
Event Receivers  
Features  
Fields  
Files and Folders  
Information Management  
Lists  
Microsoft Graph  
Provisioning  
Publishing  
Records Management  
Search  
SharePoint Recycle Bin  
SharePoint WebHooks  
Sites  
Taxonomy  
Tenant Administration  
User and group management  
User Profiles  
Utilities  
Web Parts  
Webs  
Workflows

- Site topology
- Site Columns
- Naming conventions
- Content Types
- Navigation
- List and Libraries
- Managed Metadata
- Page layouts
- Content organization
- Permissions
- Search

- Apps
- Branding
- Client-Side Pages
- Content Types
- Diagnostic utilities
- Document Sets
- Event Receivers
- Features
- Fields
- Files and Folders
- Information Management
- Lists
- Microsoft Graph
- Provisioning
- Publishing
- Records Management
- Search
- SharePoint Recycle Bin
- SharePoint WebHooks
- Sites
- Taxonomy
- Tenant Administration
- User and group management
- User Profiles
- Utilities
- Web Parts
- Webs
- Workflows
  
- Classic to modern
- The admin center
- Performance
- Guide to the intelligent intranet
- Governance
- Navigation
- Hubs
- Lists
- Publishing
- Site administration
- Sync
- Security and compliance
- Content services
  - Term store
  - Content types
- Search

---

Working with taxonomy in SharePoint:

- Managed Metadata
- Taxonomy

# SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)

- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)

- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)

- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[taxonomy](#), [sharepoint](#)

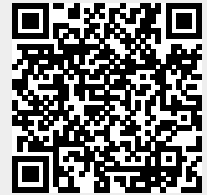
From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/taxonomy\\_of\\_sharepoint](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/taxonomy_of_sharepoint)

Last update: **2022/08/10 06:24**





[SharePoint](#)

# Team Sites

A SharePoint team site connects you and your team to the content, information, and apps.

- [What is a SharePoint team site?](#)
- [Sites](#)

mindmap Team Sites User Management Permissions Group Membership Site Owners Collaboration Features Document Libraries Lists Task Management Integration Microsoft Teams Outlook OneDrive Customization Themes Templates Web Parts Best Practices Governance Naming Conventions Regular Maintenance

## External links:

- [Top 10 most important powers of your SharePoint team sites in Office 365](#)
- [Office 365 Groups or SharePoint Team Sites?](#)

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)

- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)

- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)

- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/team\\_sites](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/team_sites)

Last update: **2024/11/08 13:22**



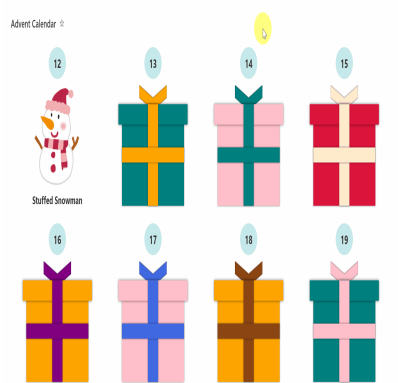

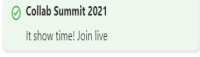
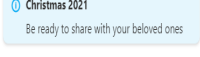
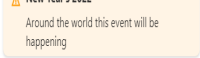

## SharePoint

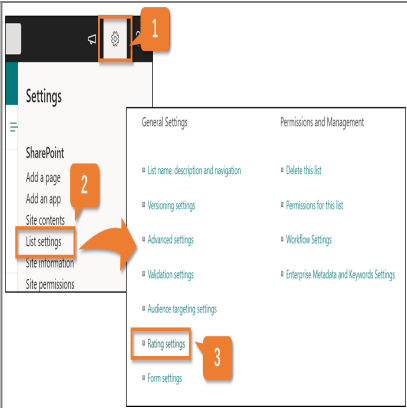
- [List formatting](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [View formatting](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

# View formatting

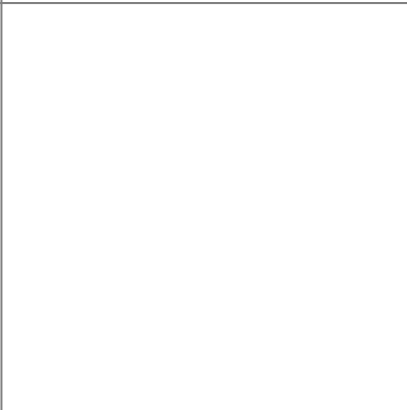
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/declarative-customization/view-formatting>
- <https://pnp.github.io/List-Formatting/viewsamples/>

### PnP GitHub Samples:

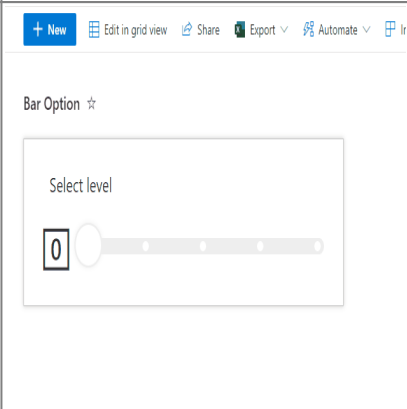
	<b>advent-calendar</b>																		
<p>Alternating</p> <table border="1"><thead><tr><th>Title</th><th>MyChoice</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Row 1</td><td>Choice 3</td></tr><tr><td>Row 2</td><td>Choice 2</td></tr><tr><td>Row 3</td><td>Choice 2</td></tr><tr><td>Row 4</td><td>Choice 2</td></tr><tr><td>Row 5</td><td>Choice 1</td></tr><tr><td>Row 6</td><td>Choice 1</td></tr><tr><td>Row 7</td><td>Choice 3</td></tr><tr><td>Row 8</td><td>Choice 1</td></tr></tbody></table>	Title	MyChoice	Row 1	Choice 3	Row 2	Choice 2	Row 3	Choice 2	Row 4	Choice 2	Row 5	Choice 1	Row 6	Choice 1	Row 7	Choice 3	Row 8	Choice 1	<b>alternating-rows</b>
Title	MyChoice																		
Row 1	Choice 3																		
Row 2	Choice 2																		
Row 3	Choice 2																		
Row 4	Choice 2																		
Row 5	Choice 1																		
Row 6	Choice 1																		
Row 7	Choice 3																		
Row 8	Choice 1																		
<p>Announcements ☆</p> <div><div><p>Qatar 2022 World Cup This is the world cup tracker</p></div><div><p>Collab Summit 2021 It show time! Join live</p></div><div><p>Christmas 2021 Be ready to share with your beloved ones</p></div><div><p>New Year's 2022 Around the world this event will be happening</p></div></div> 	<b>announcements</b>																		



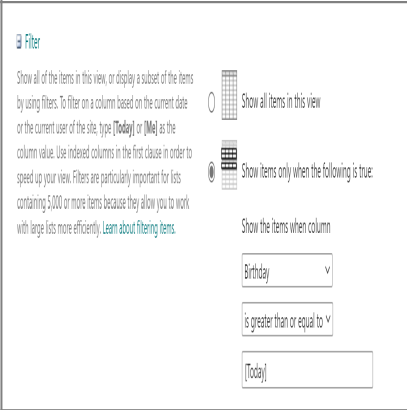
average-rating-rowclass



bar-graph



bar-option-picker



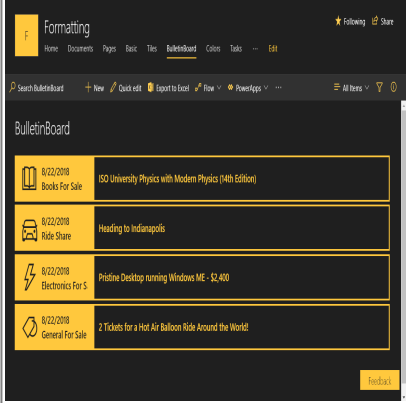
birthdays



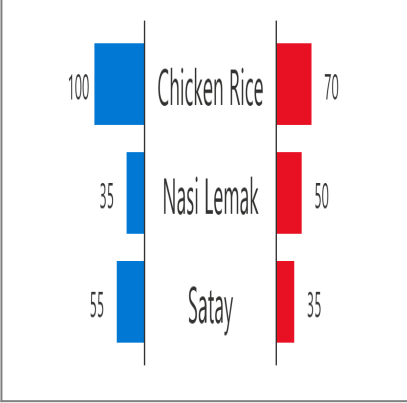
board-tags

A screenshot of a Windows PowerShell credential request dialog box. The title bar says 'Windows PowerShell credential request.' with a question mark and a close button. The main area has a blue header with a key icon and the text 'Type the password.' Below this, there are two input fields: 'User name:' with a dropdown menu showing 'i@onmicrosoft.com' and a 'Show/Hide' button, and 'Password:' with a text box. At the bottom are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

budget-tracker

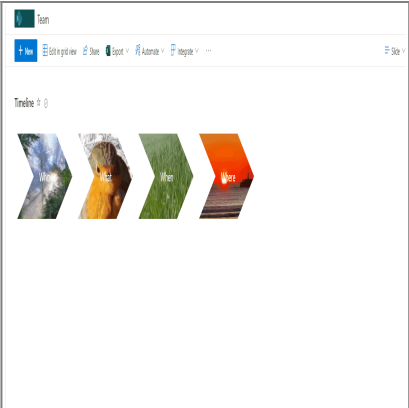
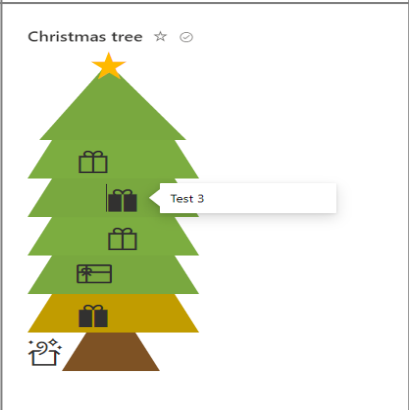
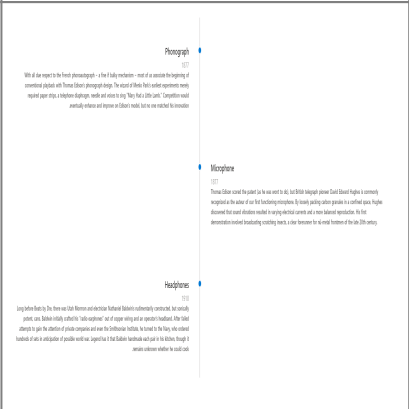
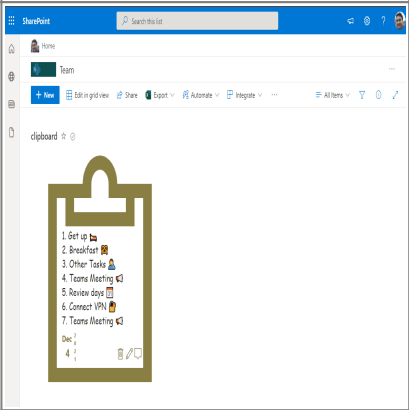


bulletin-board

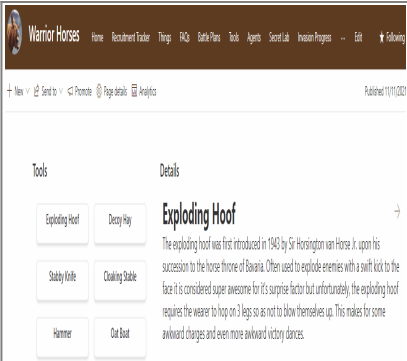


butterfly-chart

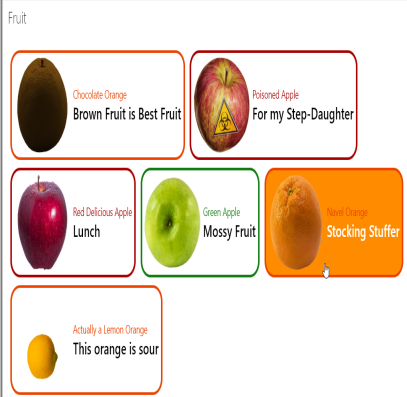


	<p><b>chevron-shape-format</b></p>
	<p><b>christmas-tree</b></p>
	<p><b>chronological-items</b></p>
	<p><b>clipboards</b></p>





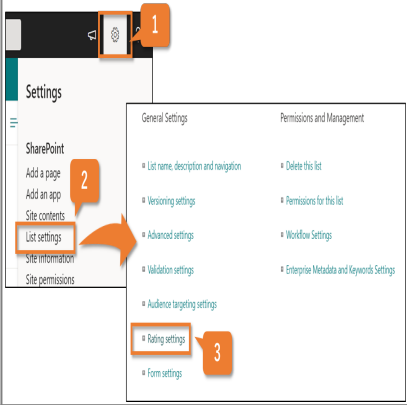
content-navigator



contenttype-variations



Comrade	Born	Died	Age	Cause
Mr. Chuckles	6/10/1987 3:05 PM	12/21/2017 6:25 PM	20	Straight up stabbed
Tiny Horse, Jr.	2/29/1984 12:00 PM	2/29/2008 1:45 PM	24	Bad Apple
Vigo Horseberg	3/4/2001 12:00 AM	7/12/2019 12:00 AM	18	Spontaneous Combustion
Tony the Pony	6/11/1928 5:55 PM	4/1/2019 6:10 AM	89	"Natural" Causes
Lucky	10/24/1991 12:00 AM	5/29/2019 5:40 AM	27	Ran out of Luck
OT Jethro	9/15/1932 3:00 PM	10/31/1989 12:00 AM	56	Surfing Accident

current-year-rowclass

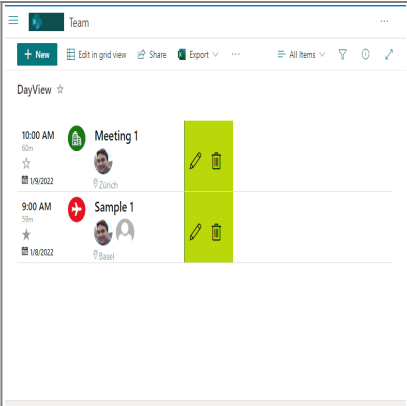


currentuser-liked-rowclass

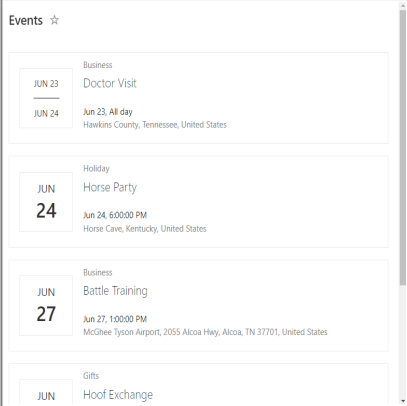
## disable-click-action

<div><div><div><div>Severity</div><div><div>Title ▾</div><div>Severity ▾</div></div><div><div>Do the thing</div><div>✓ Done</div></div><div><div>Complete the action</div><div>⌚ In progress</div></div><div><div>Finish the work</div><div>🕒 In review</div></div><div><div>Accomplish something</div><div>🚫 Has issues</div></div><div><div>Get to the doing</div><div>🛑 Blocked</div></div><div><div>Terrible idea</div><div>🚫 Cancelled</div></div></div><div><div>Severity</div><div><div>Title ▾</div><div>Severity ▾</div></div><div><div>Do the thing</div><div>✓ Done</div></div><div><div>Complete the action</div><div>⌚ In progress</div></div><div><div>Finish the work</div><div>🕒 In review</div></div><div><div>Accomplish something</div><div>🚫 Has issues</div></div><div><div>Get to the doing</div><div>🛑 Blocked</div></div><div><div>Terrible idea</div><div>🚫 Cancelled</div></div></div></div><div><div>disable-selection</div></div></div>	
<div><div><div>Discussion Board</div><div><div><div>Evaluate int. of Solution</div><div>Investigation</div><div>Triage</div><div>Andre Lager started on Jan 13, 2022 in Ideas</div></div><div><div>Issue on hover effect</div><div>Bug/Issue</div><div>Feature</div><div>Andre Lager started on Jan 13, 2022 in Announcements</div></div><div><div>Latin sample</div><div>Investigation</div><div>Bug/Issue</div><div>Feature</div><div>Triage</div><div>Andre Lager started on Jan 13, 2022 in General</div></div><div><div>Question on Project X</div><div>Investigation</div><div>Feature</div><div>Andre Lager started on Jan 13, 2022 in Q&amp;A</div></div><div><div>Warum nutzen wir es?</div><div>Triage</div><div>Andre Lager started on May 3, 2022 in Ideas</div></div></div></div></div> <div><div>discussion-board</div></div>	
<div><div><div>Promotions</div><div><div><div>Customer Company Book Us On</div><div>By One Girl One Free-Place</div><div>Customer Loyalty Program/idea</div><div>Department Budgets</div></div><div><div>Any Other You Want, Contact Back/idea</div><div>By One Girl One Free-Place</div><div>Customer Loyalty Program/idea</div><div>Department Budgets</div></div><div><div>Any Other You Want, Contact Back/idea</div><div>By One Girl One Free-Place</div><div>Customer Loyalty Program/idea</div><div>Department Budgets</div></div><div><div>Any Other You Want, Contact Back/idea</div><div>By One Girl One Free-Place</div><div>Customer Loyalty Program/idea</div><div>Department Budgets</div></div></div></div></div> <div><div>document-library-gallery-card</div></div>	
<div><div><div><div><div>download1</div></div><div><div>IMG_7863</div></div><div><div>IMG_7867</div></div></div></div></div> <div><div>document-library-thumbnails</div></div>	

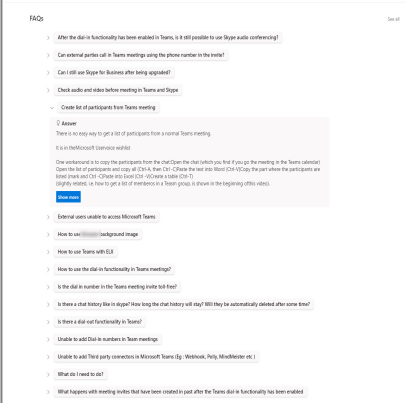




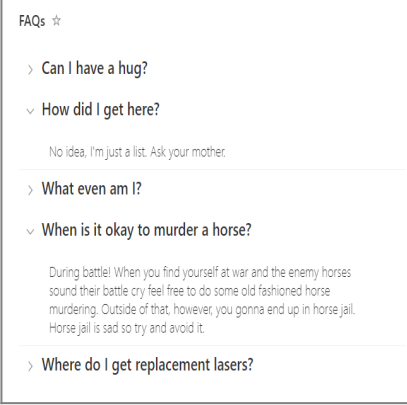
event-registration



event-tiles



faq-accordion



faq-grouped

FAQs ☆

Q When is it okay to murder a horse?

During battle! When you find yourself at war and the enemy horses sound their battle cry feel free to do some old fashioned horse murdering. Outside of that, however, you gonna end up in horse jail. Horse jail is sad so try and avoid it.

Q Where do I get replacement lasers?

What did you do to your lasers? SHAME SHAME SHAME upon you! Regardless, you can get new lasers at corporate HQ or by contacting the service desk and explaining your SHAME.

Q Can I have a hug?

Not Hugs are from the devil! How do horses even perform hugs?

Q What even am I?

You are a mighty beast, a true warrior, a frightening apparition of doom! Ya know... a horse!

Q How did I get here?

No idea. I'm just a list. Ask your mother.

Hub

Teams

SharePoint

Forms

Stream

PowerApps

Power automate

Power BI

Power Virtual agents

Dataverse

Microsoft List

Field Notes ☆

How many stars you like? ▾

8

4

10

3

WQ WARNER

SharePoint

List Formatting

HomeDocumentsPagesSite contentsEdit

Search Student Grades

NewQuick editReport to ExcelFlowPowerApps

Student Grades

Student Name: David Warner II (@DavidWarnerII)

A+

Q1 Numbers Grade: 100%

B

Q1-Q2 Average Grade: 87.5%

B

Q1-Q3 Average Grade: 85%

B+

Q1-Q4 Average Grade: 88.5%

Student Name: Chris Kent (@theChrisKent)

A+

Q1 Numbers Grade: 100%

A

Q1-Q2 Average Grade: 90%

A

Q1-Q3 Average Grade: 90%

A

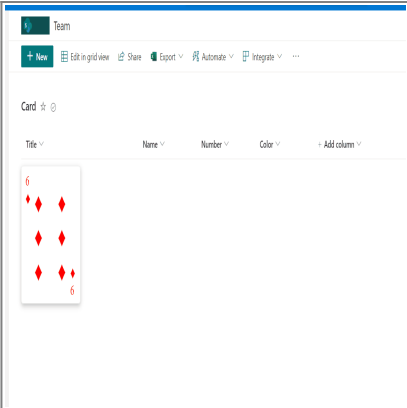
Q1-Q4 Average Grade: 91.25%

faqsfashcardsgauge-aggregate-footergeneric-numeric-average-comparison

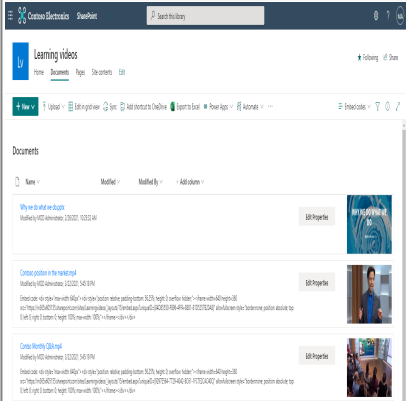
https://almbok.com/

Printed on 2025/04/14 12:51





generic-numeric-card-format



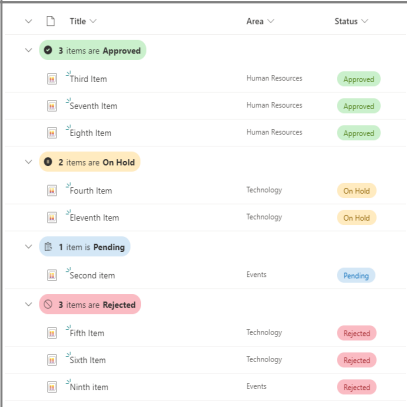
get-video-file-embed-code



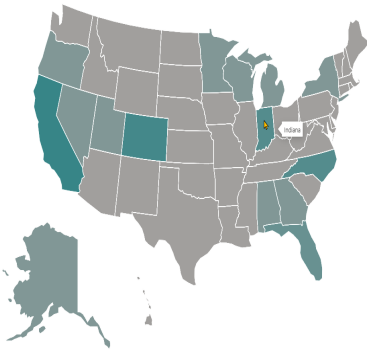
glossary-dynamicFilter-view




group-header-remove-column-name




group-header-status-icon-color

<div><div>Task</div><div><div>Task</div><div>Start</div><div>Assign</div></div><div><div>Assign : Robin (1)</div><div>Assign : John Smith (1)</div><div>Assign : Tetsuya Kawahara (3)</div></div><div><div>Task A2021/03/10Tetsuya Kawahara</div><div>Task D2021/03/31Tetsuya Kawahara</div><div>Task F2021/04/01Tetsuya Kawahara</div></div></div>	<div>group-header-user-picture</div>
<div><div>Event Sessions Register</div><div><div>Session name</div><div>Session code</div><div>Session type</div><div>Session Focus</div></div><div><div>Speaker: Carlos Mendes</div><div>Securely connect to SharePoint online from...</div><div>AZ-001</div><div>Workshop</div><div>Azure Functions</div></div><div><div>Tips and tricks to customise SharePoint/M365</div><div>PA-234</div><div>Task</div><div>Power Apps</div></div><div><div>Building SPFx Solutions on Linux</div><div>PA-897</div><div>Workshop</div><div>SharePoint</div></div><div><div>Speaker: John Doe</div><div>Creating Adaptive Card Extensions</div><div>VI-456</div><div>Breakout</div><div>View</div></div><div><div>New Session To Demo</div><div>TE-001</div><div>Keynote</div><div>SharePoint</div></div><div><div>Speaker: Michel Mendes</div><div>Processing Forms with Cognitive Services</div><div>CS-001</div><div>Task</div><div>Cognitive Services</div></div></div>	<div>group-header-user-properties</div>
<div><div>Field Notes</div><div></div></div>	<div>heat-map</div>
<div><div><div>Outlook</div><div>OneDrive</div><div>Word</div><div>Excel</div><div>PowerPoint</div><div>OneNote</div><div>SharePoint</div><div>Teams</div><div>Power Automate</div><div>Power Apps</div><div>Power BI</div><div>Forms</div><div>To Do</div><div>Planner</div><div>Stream</div></div></div>	<div>honeycomb-link</div>


Great Horse Families




Stable of Sancy



Neightronians



Van Hosenbergs



Glac Horses

One of the truly great dynasties among the battle horse legions, the Van Hosenbergs have kept their bloodline pure to extreme degrees resulting in descendents with multiple legs, eyes, or even horns. Generally they just grunt and snort which is a Van Hosenberg version of a neigh. Lovable mutants really.

horse-crests

SharePoint

PowerApps

Flow

Planner

PowerBI

Teams

icon-link-tiles

Team

+ New

Share

Export

9% Automate

Integrate

...

Slider

>1

1

image-slider

Fallen Comrades 9

Mr. Chuckles

Jun. 10, 1997 -  
Dec. 21, 2017

Straight up stabbed

Tiny Horse Jr.

Feb. 29, 1984 -  
Feb. 29, 2008

Bad Apple

Vigo Horsenberg

Mar. 4, 2001 -  
Jul. 12, 2019

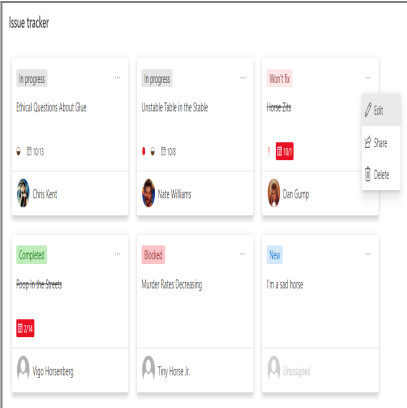
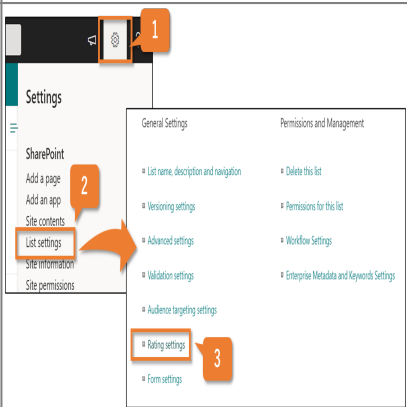
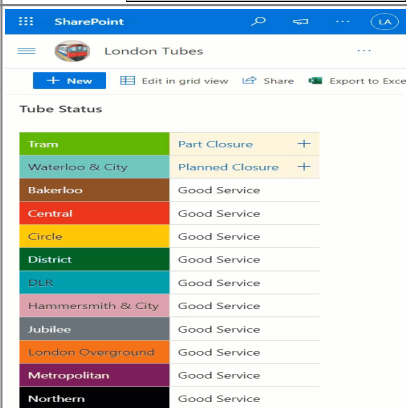
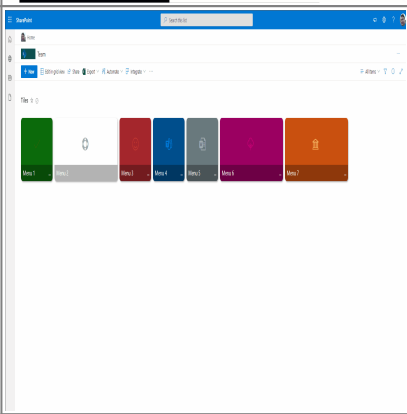
Spontaneous  
Combustion

Tony the Pony

Jun. 11, 1929 -  
Apr. 1, 2019

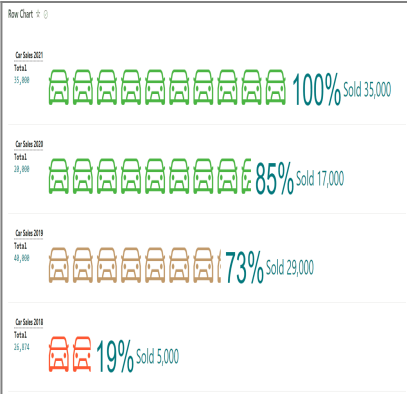
"Natural" Causes

in-memoriam-tiles

	issue-tracker-planner-cards
	likes-count-rowclass
	london-tube-status
	menu-link-tiles

<div><div>Sample</div><div><div><div><div><div>Tetsuya Kawahara</div><div>2020/11/18 6:12:23</div></div><div><div>Hello</div><div>Nice to meet you. I'm Tetsuya.</div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Rebecca</div><div>2020/11/18 6:13:25</div></div><div><div>You too! I'm Rebecca.</div></div></div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Rebecca</div><div>2020/11/18 22:09:57</div></div><div><div>How are you?</div></div></div><div><div><div><div>Tetsuya Kawahara</div><div>2020/11/18 22:10:12</div></div><div><div>I'm good.</div></div></div></div></div></div><div>message-chat-bubbles</div></div></div></div>
<div><div>Type each choice on a separate line:</div><div><div>A session on SPFx(<a href="https://www.google.co.uk">https://www.google.co.uk</a>)</div><div>Learn about list formatting(<a href="https://pnp.github.io/sp-dev-list-formatting">https://pnp.github.io/sp-dev-list-formatting</a>)</div><div>What is life?(<a href="https://www.bing.co.uk">https://www.bing.co.uk</a>)</div><div>Microsoft Graph session(<a href="https://www.google.co.uk">https://www.google.co.uk</a>)</div><div>To be or not to be(<a href="https://www.google.co.uk">https://www.google.co.uk</a>)</div></div><div>Display choices using:</div><div><div><input type="radio"/> Drop-Down Menu</div><div><input type="radio"/> Radio Buttons</div><div><input checked="" type="radio"/> Checkboxes (allow multiple selections)</div></div></div> <div>multi-choice-links</div>
<div><div>Feedback List</div><div><div><div>Provide feedback on execution plan</div><div>Do more with test</div><div>Focus on customer requirements</div><div>Give feedback</div></div><div><div>Provide feedback on executive retreat</div><div>A lot got done</div><div>The agenda was a bit hectic</div><div>The topics raised were a nice touch!</div></div><div><div>Provide feedback on morale event</div><div>More drinks, please!</div><div>Give feedback</div></div></div></div> <div>multi-line-view</div>
<div><div>Other Things</div><div><div><div>Title</div><div>AssignedTo</div><div>+ Add column</div></div><div><div>Lazers</div><div>Chris Kent</div></div><div><div>Decoy Horses</div><div>Dan Gump</div></div><div><div>Horse Bicycles</div><div>Nate Williams</div></div><div><div>Neighpalin</div><div>Dan Gump</div><div>Chris Kent</div><div>Nate Williams</div></div></div><div><div>Other Things</div><div><div><div>Title</div><div>AssignedTo</div><div>+ Add column</div></div><div><div>Lazers</div><div>Chris Kent</div></div><div><div>Decoy Horses</div><div>Dan Gump</div></div><div><div>Horse Bicycles</div><div>Nate Williams</div></div><div><div>Neighpalin</div><div>Dan Gump</div><div>Chris Kent</div><div>Nate Williams</div></div></div></div><div>multi-person-currentuser-rowclass</div></div>

payments



percent-chart-format



person-cards

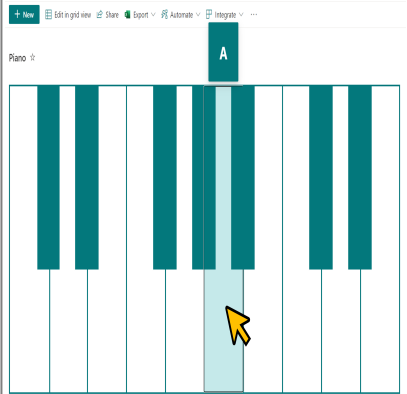
Other Things

Title	AssignedTo
Lazers	Chris Kent
Decoy Horses	Dan Gump
Horse Bicycles	Nate Williams
Neighpalm	Chris Kent

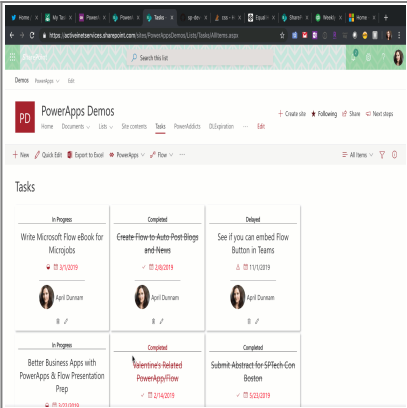
Other Things

Title	AssignedTo
Lazers	Chris Kent
Decoy Horses	Dan Gump
Horse Bicycles	Nate Williams
Neighpalm	Chris Kent

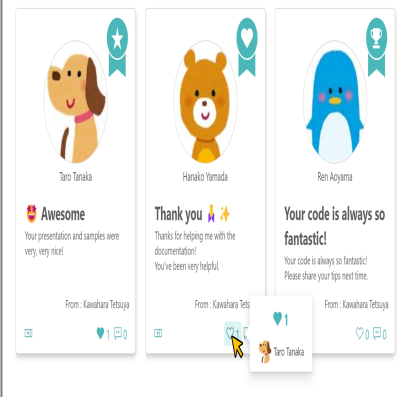
person-currentuser-rowclass



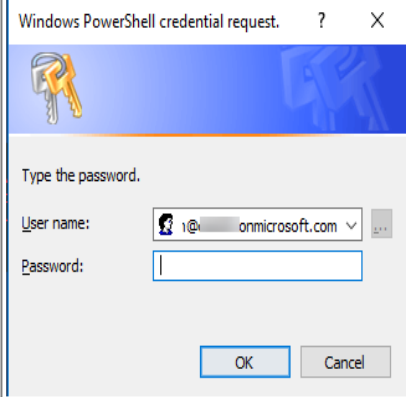
piano



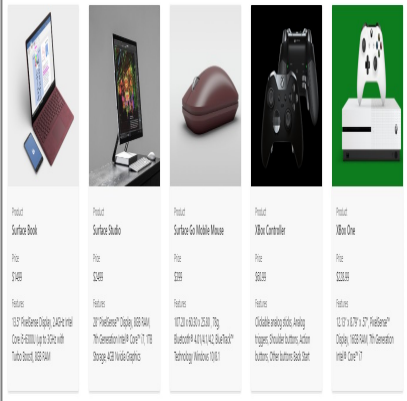
planner-inspired-task-card



praise-cards

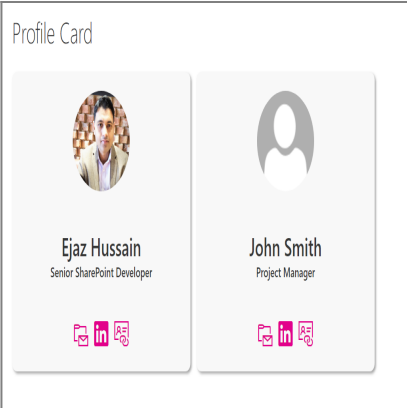


product-catalog



product-gallery



	<p>profile-card</p>
	<p>project-gantt-chart</p>
	<p>project-health-dashboard</p>
	<p>random-item</p>

Field Notes ☆

Awesomeness forever!

I like movies

Very Cool Session

recent-comments

BoardItems

Unassigned Items (4)

Started (3)

Pending (3)

Completed (3)

Field Note

Started

Image

Field Note

Completed

Image

Field Note

Started

Image

Field Note

Completed

Image

reorder-expand-board-items

SharePoint

ViewFormatterSamples

Documents

Document.docx

Modified by Jeff Teper, 9/19/2018, 2:35:54 AM

DUE DATE: 12/31/2017

EDIT PROPERTIES

Document1.docx

Modified by Jeff Teper, 9/18/2018, 2:52:09 AM

EDIT PROPERTIES

REQUEST SIGN OFF

2019 Proposal.docx

Modified by Jeff Teper, 9/18/2018, 2:51:43 AM

DUE DATE: 9/16/2018

EDIT PROPERTIES

request-sign-off

Resource Catalog

Modern SharePoint lists are here—including integration with Microsoft Flow and PowerApps

Business Apps

Lists

Last updated 5/13/2018

Status: Final

Public: True

SharePoint Forms FAQ

Business Apps

PowerApps, Flow, InfoPath, SharePoint Designer

Last updated 5/16/2018

Status: Draft

Public: False

resource-catalog

## rota-css-table

Project Budget	Expenditure to date	Start Date	End Date	Days	Project Status	Current Status
€9000	40,000	1 Jul 2014	3 September 2016	569	Closing a Project (CP)	Green
€9000	10,000	1 January 2016	30 August 2017	424	Closing a Project (CP)	Green
€9600	15,000	1 January 2016	1 January 2016	1	Closing a Project (CP)	Amber
€11000	0	2 October 2016	30 August 2017	328	Closing a Project (CP)	Yellow
€7000	70,000	1 September 2016	5 June 2017	268	Closing a Project (CP)	Red
€22000	15,000	1 March 2016	1 September 2017	394	Closing a Project (CP)	Amber
€30000	40,000	1 January 2016	1 April 2017	335	Closing a Project (CP)	Green

ryg-status-rowclass

SharePoint

Home

Team

+ New

Page details

Analytics

Search Word and Tag

Search word

1. Get up

2. Breakfast

3. Other Tasks

4. Teams Meeting

5. Review days

6. Connect VPN

7. Teams Meeting

8. Teams Meeting

9. Sleep

Search word

1. Drink

2. Feed the

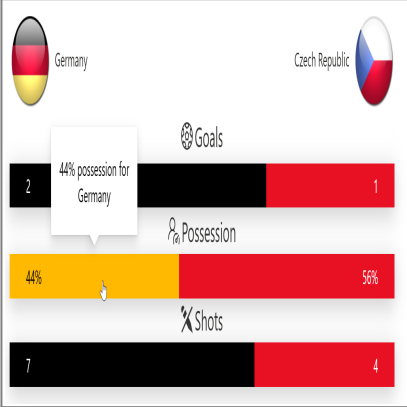
3. Pick train

4. Hike Photos

search-within-tags

Title	Person	TeamCal	TeamCal
Alard	Alard	https://teams.microsoft.com/jalard@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Alde	Alde	https://teams.microsoft.com/jalde@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Alen N	Alen N	https://teams.microsoft.com/jalen@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Nector	Nector	https://teams.microsoft.com/jnector@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Nenke	Nenke	https://teams.microsoft.com/jnenke@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Isak	Isak	https://teams.microsoft.com/jisak@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Lee G	Lee G	https://teams.microsoft.com/jlee@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Jan S	Jan S	https://teams.microsoft.com/jjan@almbok.com	en almbok.com
John	John	https://teams.microsoft.com/jjohn@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Wager	Wager	https://teams.microsoft.com/jwager@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Drop	Drop	https://teams.microsoft.com/jdrop@almbok.com	en almbok.com
Lida	Lida	https://teams.microsoft.com/jlida@almbok.com	en almbok.com

speed-dial



stat-comparison-chart

<div><div>Release Tracking</div><div><div>Customer 1</div><div>Awaiting Approval</div></div><div><div>Customer 2</div><div>Complete</div></div><div><div>Customer 3</div><div>In Progress</div></div><div><div>Customer 4</div><div>Ready</div></div></div>	status-blocks
<div><div>Status demo</div><div><div><div>Name</div><div>Modified</div><div>Status</div></div><div><div>Test Done.docx</div><div>2 hours ago</div><div>Done</div></div><div><div>Test Has issues.docx</div><div>About a minute ago</div><div>Blocked</div></div><div><div>Test In progress.docx</div><div>2 hours ago</div><div>In progress</div></div><div><div>Test In review.docx</div><div>2 hours ago</div><div>In review</div></div></div></div>	status-rowclass
<div><div>Sticky Notes</div><div><div>Unassigned items (1)</div><div>Preparing Santa's Costume</div></div><div><div>To Do (3)</div><div>Decorating the Christmas tree</div><div>Preparing an Advent Calendar</div><div>Preparing the Christmas Menu</div></div><div><div>In Progress (1)</div><div>Ordering a Christmas Cake</div></div><div><div>Done (2)</div><div>Preparing gifts</div><div>Putting up a Christmas tree</div></div></div>	sticky-notes-board
<div><div>Team</div><div><div>Who</div><div>What</div><div>When</div><div>Where</div><div>Why</div></div><div><div>Who</div><div>You use who in questions when you ask about the name or identity of a person or group of people.</div></div></div>	tabs



January 2022 (3)

1/20/2022

I started online English conversation.

1/21/2022

Today I learned how to read numbers. And the teacher pointed out that I should open my mouth wider to improve my pronunciation. It was difficult to pronounce "thousand".

1/22/2022

Today's online English conversation was about shopping conversations. The role-playing we do at the end of the lesson is always a panic for me. And I can only answer with words, not sentences.

February 2022 (28)

2/1/2022

Today's lesson was practice taking about popular hangouts. I also learned about the difference between "play" and "hang out". I only knew "play".

2/2/2022

Today's lesson was a review of the lessons I learned in days 9-12. Pronunciation is still very difficult. My teacher gave me a video recommendation for pronunciation practice.

2/3/2022

Today's lesson was practicing talking about a healthy diet. But I like junk food and alcohol, so I must not have a chance to talk about

March 2022 (16)

3/1/2022

Today's lesson was to practice asking and understanding shopping advice. Since the pandemic, I feel like I've been doing a lot of shopping online instead of going to the store.

3/2/2022

Today's lesson was an exercise in listening and speaking sentences with relative pronouns. It wasn't as easy as I thought it was, but when I actually hear it, I get confused about where the verb or object is.

3/3/2022

Today's lesson was to practice talking about clothes. I learned for the first time that "M.B. Blue" is a Japanese English word.

timelime-board

To Do

Management

Sorted by due date

+

Add a task

File company annual report

Overdue, Mon, December 27, 2021

0 files attached

Schedule recurrent business meeting for FY2022

Today

0 Green category

File estimated quarterly taxes

Due Tue, January 11, 2022

Completed 2

Pay electric bill

Overdue, Wed, December 15, 2021

Send invoice to Customer

Overdue, Mon, January 3

Microsoft Lists

+

New

Share

...

To Do

▼

0

Project X

To Do

▼

3 items

+

Add a task

File company annual report

Overdue, Mon, December 27, 2021

0 files attached

Schedule recurrent business meeting for FY2022

Today

0 Green

File estimated quarterly taxes

Due Tue, January 11, 2022

Completed 2 items

Send invoice to Customer

Overdue, Sat, January 15, 2022

Pay electric bill

Overdue, Wed, December 15, 2021

to-do

New

Quick add

Export to Excel

PowerApps

Flow

...

FlowTweets

Fabian Williams

@fabianwilliams

Aug 2

hello my @MicrosoftFlow guys out there... may i pose a question. Assuming a sending an email using a how at ClickSend button "yes" or "no" is there a way to get the user email of who responded to the email assuming to sort to a bunch of named individuals? That

2

1

0

Andy Thompson

@andythompson

Aug 2

RT @BogdanL: I took like approach in the ProcessFlow approval center but differently. They are not live anymore. @MicrosoftFlow

2

1

0

Russell Caplan Jr

@RussellCaplanJr

Aug 2

RT @BogdanL: I took like approach in the ProcessFlow approval center but differently. They are not live anymore. @MicrosoftFlow

2

1

0

kylinpang

@kylinpang

Aug 2

RT @fabianwilliams: hello my @MicrosoftFlow guys out there... may i pose a question. Assuming a sending an email using a how...

2

1

0

twitter-timeline

Session recordings

Hybrid Operating

Empower a new world of hybrid work

Build a hyperconnected business

Understanding Newsletter Needs

Watch

1

Programming Essentials for Beginners

A Beginner's Guide to Power Platform

Collaborating in a hybrid environment

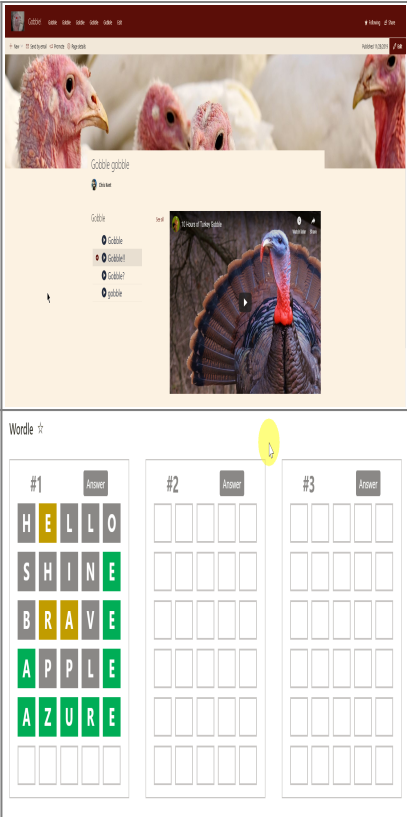
Virtual Events with SharePoint Spaces

Watch

1

video-gallery

ALMBok.com - <https://almbok.com/>



The screenshot shows a SharePoint list view titled "Gobble-gobble". The list contains several items, each with a video thumbnail. The first item is a video of a turkey. Below the list, there is a Wordle game interface with three boards labeled #1, #2, and #3. Board #1 shows the words "HELLO", "SHINE", "BRAVE", "APPLE", and "AZURE". Board #2 and #3 are empty.

video-navigator

wordle

External links:

- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/declarative-customization/view-formatting>
- <https://github.com/pnp/sp-dev-list-formatting/tree/master/view-samples>
- How to build a SharePoint glossary page using view formatting and connected list WebParts

## SharePoint Articles

- (
- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)
- A
- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
  - [Alerts](#)
  - [App Catalog](#)
  - [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
  - [Authentication Methods](#)
  - [Azure Services](#)



## B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

## C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)
- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)

- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)
- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)

- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint, formatting](#)

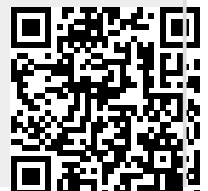
From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

[https://almbok.com/sharepoint/view\\_formatting](https://almbok.com/sharepoint/view_formatting)

Last update: **2023/03/22 18:35**





# Webhooks

Webhooks in SharePoint are a way to receive notifications when certain events occur in SharePoint resources such as lists or libraries. They allow applications to subscribe to specific changes and get real-time updates without continuously polling the SharePoint API.

## Key Features

- **Real-time Notifications:** Webhooks enable immediate notification of changes, improving the responsiveness of applications built on top of SharePoint.
- **Event-Driven Architecture:** Promote a decoupled architecture where applications respond to events rather than periodically checking for changes.
- **Support for REST APIs:** Webhooks are integrated into the SharePoint REST API, making it easier to manage subscriptions and handle events.

## How Webhooks Work

1. **Subscription Creation:** An application registers a subscription by sending a POST request to the SharePoint REST API specifying the resource URL, the event type (e.g., item added, item updated), and the callback URL where notifications should be sent. 2. **Event Occurrence:** When the specified event occurs (e.g., a new item is added to a list), SharePoint triggers the webhook. 3. **Notification Sent:** SharePoint makes a POST request to the callback URL provided in the subscription with details about the event. 4. **Handling Notification:** The application receives the notification and can process it accordingly, such as updating its internal state or triggering further actions.

## Event Types

Common SharePoint event types that can trigger webhooks include:

- Item added
- Item updated
- Item deleted
- List created
- List properties changed

## Subscription Management

- **Creating a Subscription:** Use the POST method to create a subscription. - **Retrieving Subscriptions:** Use the GET method to retrieve existing subscriptions. - **Deleting a Subscription:** Use the DELETE method to remove an existing subscription.

## Important Considerations

- **Security:** Ensure that the callback URL is secure and can validate incoming requests.
- **Expiration:** Subscriptions have an expiration time, usually set at six months, which means they need to be renewed periodically.
- **Reliability:** Applications should handle potential delivery failures and implement retries as necessary.
- <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/sharepoint/dev/apis/webhooks/overview-sharepoint-webhooks>

mindmap root((Webhooks in SharePoint)) Subscriptions Event Types Item Created Item Updated Item Deleted Configuration Create Subscription Update Subscription Delete Subscription Endpoints URL Configuration Authentication Security Use Cases Real-time Notifications Integration with External Systems Automation Workflows

## SharePoint Articles

(

- [\(Copilot\) Agents in SharePoint](#)

A

- [Add-ins and Apps](#)
- [Alerts](#)
- [App Catalog](#)
- [Auditing \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Authentication Methods](#)
- [Azure Services](#)

B

- [Backup and Restore](#)
- [Blogs and Wikis](#)
- [Brand Center](#)
- [Branding \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Branding and Theming](#)
- [Business Connectivity Services \(BCS\)](#)

C

- [Caching](#)
- [Calendars](#)
- [Classic Web Part](#)
- [Client-Side Web Parts](#)
- [Co-Authoring](#)
- [Column formatting](#)
- [Communication Sites](#)

- [Compliance Center](#)
- [Configuration](#)
- [Content Delivery Network \(CDN\)](#)
- [Content Migration](#)
- [Content Pane](#)
- [Content Types](#)
- [Custom Forms](#)

## D

- [Data Loss Prevention \(DLP\)](#)
- [Data Visualization](#)
- [Database Attach](#)
- [Discussion Boards](#)
- [Document Library](#)
- [Document Management](#)

## E

- [eDiscovery](#)
- [Encryption](#)
- [Event Receivers](#)

## F

- [FAST Query Language \(FQL\)](#)
- [Fluent UI](#)
- [Forms configuration](#)

## H

- [Health Analyzer](#)
- [Health Rules](#)
- [Home Site](#)
- [Home Sites](#)
- [Hub sites](#)
- [Hybrid Deployment](#)

## I

- [Indexing and Crawling](#)

## I cont.

- [Information Rights Management \(IRM\)](#)
- [Installation](#)

## K

- [Keyword Query Language \(KQL\)](#)

## L

- [Large List Management](#)



- [Learn \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Learning pathways \(M365\)](#)
- [Libraries](#)
- [List formatting](#)
- [List Functionality](#)
- [Lists](#)
- [Lists and Libraries](#)
- [Lookbook \(SharePoint\)](#)

## M

- [Metadata](#)
- [Microsoft 365 Assessment tool](#)
- [Microsoft Graph API \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Microsoft Teams \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Migration Planning](#)
- [Migration Tools](#)
- [Modern vs. Classic Experience](#)
- [Modern Web Part](#)
- [Monitoring](#)

## N

- [Navigation](#)
- [Network Optimization](#)

## O

- [Office Integration \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [OneDrive Sync](#)

## P

- [Pages](#)
- [Pages Library](#)
- [Permissions](#)
- [PnP](#)
- [PnP Modern Search](#)
- [PnP PowerShell](#)
- [PnP Provisioning](#)
- [Power Apps \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Automate \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Power Platform](#)
- [PowerShell \(SharePoint\)](#)

## Q

- [Quota Management](#)

## R

- [Resource Throttling](#)
- [REST \(SharePoint\)](#)
- [Retention Policies](#)

## S

- [Search Optimization](#)
- [Search Verticals](#)
- [Secure Store Service](#)
- [Security](#)
- [Service Application Scaling](#)

## S cont.

- [Service Applications](#)
- [SharePoint Advanced Management \(SAM\)](#)
- [SharePoint APIs](#)
- [SharePoint App Bar](#)
- [SharePoint Architecture](#)
- [SharePoint Articles](#)
- [SharePoint CSS Classes](#)
- [SharePoint Designer](#)
- [SharePoint Development](#)
- [SharePoint Embedded](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Framework \(SPFx\)](#)
- [SharePoint Glossary](#)
- [SharePoint Introduction](#)
- [SharePoint Modernization Scanner](#)
- [SharePoint News](#)
- [SharePoint Premium](#)
- [SharePoint RSS](#)
- [SharePoint Search](#)
- [SharePoint Search Query Tool](#)
- [SharePoint Web UI kit](#)
- [Site Collection App Catalog](#)
- [Site Columns](#)
- [Site Footer](#)
- [Site Provisioning](#)
- [Sites](#)
- [Sites and Site Collections](#)
- [SPFx Extensions](#)
- [SPFx Vs Traditional Tool Chain Comparison](#)

## T

- [Task Lists](#)
- [Taxonomy](#)
- [Taxonomy of SharePoint](#)
- [Team Sites](#)
- [Templates](#)
- [Third-Party Connectors](#)
- [Third-Party Migration Solutions](#)

## U

- [Upgrade](#)
- [User Management](#)
- [User Profiles](#)

## V

- [Versions in SharePoint](#)
- [View formatting](#)

## W

- [Web Parts](#)
- [Webhooks](#)
- [What is SharePoint?](#)
- [Workflows](#)

[sharepoint](#)

From:

<https://almbok.com/> - **ALMBoK.com**

Permanent link:

<https://almbok.com/sharepoint/webhooks>

Last update: **2024/11/18 11:18**

